

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

WORKERS' DISABILITY COMPENSATION AGENCY

WORKERS' COMPENSATION HEALTH CARE SERVICES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 418.10101 Scope.

Rule 101. (1) These rules do all of the following:

- (a) Establish procedures by which the employer shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to an employee who receives a personal injury arising out of and in the course of employment, reasonable medical, surgical, and hospital services and medicines, or other attendance or treatment recognized by the laws of the state as legal, when needed. The employer shall also supply to the injured employee dental services, crutches, artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, eyeglasses, hearing apparatus, and other appliances necessary to cure, so far as reasonably possible, and relieve from the effects of the injury.
- (b) Establish schedules of maximum fees by a health facility or health care provider for such treatment or attendance, service, device, apparatus, or medicine.
- (c) Establish procedures by which a health care provider shall be paid.
- (d) Provide for the identification of utilization of health care and health services above the usual range of utilization for such services, based on medically accepted standards, and provide for acquiring by a carrier and by the agency the necessary records, medical bills, and other information concerning any health care or health service under review.
- (e) Establish a system for the evaluation by a carrier of the appropriateness in terms of both the level of and the quality of health care and health services provided to injured employees, based upon medically accepted standards.
- (f) Authorize carriers to withhold or recover payment from health facilities or health care providers, that have made excessive charges or that have required unjustified treatment, hospitalization, or visits.
- (g) Provide for the review by the agency of the records and medical bills of any health facility or health care provider that have been determined by a carrier not to comply with the schedule of charges established by these rules or to require unjustified treatment, hospitalization, or office visits.
- (h) Provide for the certification by the agency of the carrier's professional health care review program.
- (i) Establish that when a health care facility or health care provider provides health care or health care service that is not usually associated with, is longer in duration than, is more frequent than, or extends over a greater number of days than that health care or service usually does with the diagnosis or condition for which the patient is being treated, the health facility or health care provider may be required by the carrier to explain the necessity in writing.
- (j) Provide for the interaction of the agency and the department for the utilization of departmental procedures for the resolution of workers' compensation disputes.
- (k) Are intended for the implementation and enforcement of section 315(2) to (9) of the act, MCL 418.315, and provide for the implementation of the agency's review and decision responsibility vested in it by those statutory provisions. The rules and definitions are not intended to supersede or modify the workers' disability compensation act, the administrative rules of practice of the agency, or court decisions interpreting the act or the agency's administrative rules.
- (2) An independent medical examination is exempt from these rules and may be requested by a carrier or an employee. An independent medical examination, (IME), shall be conducted by a practitioner other than the treating practitioner. Reimbursement for the independent medical evaluation shall be based on a contractual agreement between the provider of the independent medical evaluation and the party requesting the examination.
- (3) These rules and the fee schedule do not pertain to health care services that are rendered by an employer to its employee in an employer-owned and employer-operated clinic.
- (4) Payments made pursuant to a redemption order or a voluntary payment agreement signed by a magistrate, director, or director's representative are subject to these rules and fee schedule.
- (5) If a carrier and a provider have a contractual agreement designed to reduce the cost of workers' compensation health care services below what would be the aggregate amount if the fee schedule were applicable, the contractual agreement shall be exempt from the fee schedule. The carrier shall do both of the following:
 - (a) Perform technical and professional review procedures.
 - (b) Provide the annual medical payment report to the agency's health care services division.

History: 1998-2000 AACCS; 2005 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.10102

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.10103

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 418.10104

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 418.10105

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 418.10106 Procedure codes; relative value units; other billing information.

Rule 106. (1) Upon annual promulgation of R 418.10107, the health care services division of the agency shall provide separate from these rules a manual, tables, and charts containing all of the following information on the agency's website, www.michigan.gov/wca:

- (a) All Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) procedure codes used for billing health care services.
- (b) Medicine, surgery, and radiology procedures and their associated relative value units.
- (c) Hospital maximum payment ratios.
- (d) Billing forms and instruction for completion.

(2) The procedure codes and standard billing and coding instructions for medicine, surgery, and radiology services is adopted from the most recent publication entitled "Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®)" as adopted by reference in R 418.10107. However, billing and coding guidelines published in the CPT codebook do not guarantee reimbursement. A carrier shall only reimburse medical procedures for a work-related injury or illness that are reasonable and necessary and are consistent with accepted medical standards.

(3) The formula and methodology for determining the relative value units is adopted from the "Medicare RBRVS: The Physicians Guide" as adopted by reference in R 418.10107 using geographical information for this state. The geographical information, (GPCI), for these rules is a melded average using 60% of the figures published for the city of Detroit added to 40% of the figures published for the rest of this state.

(4) The maximum allowable payment for medicine, surgery, and radiology services is determined by multiplying the relative value unit assigned to the procedure times the conversion factor listed in the reimbursement section, part 10, of these rules.

(5) Procedure codes from "HCPCS 2021 Level II Professional Edition," as adopted by reference in R 418.10107, shall be used to describe all of the following services:

- (a) Ambulance services.
- (b) Medical and surgical expendable supplies.
- (c) Dental procedures.
- (d) Durable medical equipment.
- (e) Vision and hearing services.
- (f) Home health services.

(6) Medical services are considered "By Report" (BR) if a procedure code listed in "HCPCS 2021 Level II Professional Edition" or "Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) 2021 Professional Edition" as adopted by reference in R 418.10107 does not have an assigned value.

History: 1998-2000 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2004 AACS; 2014 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2018 AACS; 2019 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.10107 Source documents; adoption by reference.

Rule 107. The following documents are adopted by reference in these rules and are available for distribution from the indicated sources, at the cost listed in subdivisions (a) to (h) of this rule:

(a) "Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) 2021 Professional Edition," published by the American Medical Association, P.O. Box 74008935, Chicago, Illinois 60674-8935, item #EP054121, 1-800-621-8335. The publication may be purchased at a cost of \$121.95 plus \$16.95 shipping and handling as of the time of adoption of these rules. Permission to use this publication is on file in the workers' compensation agency.

(b) "HCPCS 2021 Level II Professional Edition," published by the American Medical Association, P.O. Box 74008935, Chicago, Illinois 60674-8935, item #OP231521, customer service 1-800-621-8335. The publication may be purchased at a cost of \$104.95, plus \$16.95 for shipping and handling, as of the time of adoption of these rules.

(c) "Medicare RBRVS 2021: The Physicians' Guide," published by The American Medical Association, P.O. Box 74008935, Chicago, Illinois 60674-8935, item #OP059621, 1-800-621-8335. The publication may be purchased at a cost of \$159.95, plus \$19.95 shipping and handling, as of the time of adoption of these rules.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (d) "International Classification of Diseases, ICD-10-CM 2021: The Complete Official Codebook," American Medical Association, P.O. Box 74008935, Chicago, Illinois 60674-8935, item #OP201421, 1-800-621-8335. The publication may be purchased at a cost of \$110.95, plus \$16.95 shipping and handling, as of the time of adoption of these rules.
- (e) "International Classification of Diseases, ICD-10-PCS 2021: The Complete Official Codebook," American Medical Association, P.O. Box 74008935, Chicago, Illinois 60674-8935, item #OP201121, 1-800-621-8335. The publication may be purchased at a cost of \$110.95, plus \$16.95 shipping and handling, as of the time of adoption of these rules.
- (f) Red Book® online subscription service of IBM Watson Health, contact: -<https://www.ibm.com/products/micromedex-red-book> or IBM Watson Health, 1 New Orchard Road, Armonk, New York 10504-1722, 1-800-525-9083.
- (g) Medi-Span® Drug Information Database, a part of Wolters Kluwer Health, contact: <http://www.wolterskluwercdi.com> or 1-855-633-0577.
- (h) "Official UB-04 Data Specifications Manual 2022, July 1, 2021" adopted by the National Uniform Billing Committee, © Copyright 2021 American Hospital Association. As of the time of adoption of these rules, the cost of this eBook for a single user is \$160.00 and is available at www.nubc.org.
History: 1998-2000 AACs; 2001 AACs; 2002 AACs; 2003 AACs; 2004 AACs; 2005 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2007 AACs; 2008 AACs; 2009 AACs; 2010 AACs; 2012 AACs; 2014 AACs; 2017 AACs; 2018 AACs; 2019 AACs; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.10108 Definitions; A to I.

Rule 108. As used in these rules:

- (a) "Act" means the worker's disability compensation act of 1969, 1969 PA 317, MCL 418.101 to 418.941.
- (b) "Adjust" means that a carrier or a carrier's agent reduces a health care provider's request for payment to the maximum fee allowed by these rules, to a provider's usual and customary charge, or, when the maximum fee is by report, to a reasonable amount. "Adjust" also means when a carrier re-codes a procedure or reduces payment as a result of professional review.
- (c) "Agency" means the workers' disability compensation agency.
- (d) "Ambulatory surgical center" (ASC) means an entity that operates exclusively for providing surgical services to patients not requiring hospitalization and has an agreement with the centers for Medicare and Medicaid services (CMS) to participate in Medicare.
- (e) "Appropriate care" means health care that is suitable for a particular person, condition, occasion, or place.
- (f) "Biologics" or "biologicals" include drugs or other products that are derived from life forms. Biologics are biology-based products used to prevent, diagnose, treat, or cure disease or other conditions in humans and animals. Biologics generally include products such as vaccines, blood, blood components, allergenics, somatic cells, genes, proteins, DNA, tissues, skin substitutes, recombinant therapeutic proteins, microorganisms, antibodies, immunoglobins, and others, including, but not limited to, those that are produced using biotechnology and are made from proteins, genes, antibodies, and nucleic acids.
- (g) "BR" or "by report" means that the procedure is not assigned a relative value unit, (RVU) or a maximum fee and requires a written description.
- (h) "Carrier" means an organization that transacts the business of workers' compensation insurance in Michigan and that may be any of the following:
 - (i) A private insurer.
 - (ii) A self-insurer.
 - (iii) One of the funds in chapter 5 of the act, MCL 418.501 to 418.561.
- (i) "Case" means a covered injury or illness that occurs on a specific date and is identified by the worker's name and date of injury or illness.
- (j) "Case record" means the complete health care record that is maintained by a carrier and pertains to a covered injury or illness that occurs on a specific date.
- (k) "Complete procedure" means a procedure that contains a series of steps that are not to be billed separately.
- (l) "Covered injury or illness" means an injury or illness for which treatment is mandated by section 315 of the act, MCL 418.315.
- (m) "Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®)" means a listing of descriptive terms and identifying codes and provides a uniform nationally accepted nomenclature for reporting medical services and procedures. The CPT codebook provides instructions for coding and claims processing.
- (n) "Custom compound" as used in these rules, means a customized topical medication prescribed or ordered by a duly licensed prescriber for the specific patient that is prepared in a pharmacy by a licensed pharmacist in response to a licensed practitioner's prescription or order, by combining, mixing, or altering of ingredients, but not reconstituting, to meet the unique needs of an individual patient.
- (o) "Dispute" means a disagreement between a carrier or a carrier's agent and a health care provider on the application of these rules.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (p) "Durable medical equipment" means specialized equipment that is designed to stand repeated use, is used to serve a medical purpose, and is appropriate for home use.
- (q) "Emergency condition" means that a delay in treating a patient would lead to a significant increase in the threat to the patient's life or to a body part.
- (r) "Established patient" means a patient whose medical and administrative records for a particular covered injury or illness are available to the provider.
- (s) "Expendable medical supply" means a disposable article that is needed in quantity on a daily or monthly basis.
- (t) "Facility" means an entity licensed by the state pursuant to the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.1101 to 333.25211. The office of an individual practitioner is not considered a facility.
- (u) "Focused review" means the evaluation of a specific health care service or provider to establish patterns of use and dollar expenditures.
- (v) "Follow-up days" means the days of care following a surgical procedure that are included in the procedure's maximum allowable payment, but does not include care for complications. The health care services division shall provide the follow-up days for surgical procedures separate from these rules on the agency's website, www.michigan.gov/wca.
- (w) "Free standing outpatient facility" (FSOF) means a facility, other than the office of a physician, dentist, podiatrist, or other private practice, offering a surgical procedure and related care that in the opinion of the attending physician can be safely performed without requiring overnight inpatient hospital care.
- (x) "Health care organization" means a group of practitioners or individuals joined together to provide health care services and includes any of the following:
- (i) Health maintenance organization.
 - (ii) Industrial or other clinic.
 - (iii) Occupational health care center.
 - (iv) Home health agency.
 - (v) Visiting nurse association.
 - (vi) Laboratory.
 - (vii) Medical supply company.
 - (viii) Community mental health board.
- (y) "Health care review" means the review of a health care case or bill, or both, by a carrier, and includes technical health care review and professional health care review.
- (z) "Incidental surgery" means a surgery that is performed through the same incision, on the same day, by the same doctor of dental surgery, doctor of medicine, doctor of osteopathy, or doctor of podiatry and that is not related to diagnosis.
- (aa) "Independent medical examination" means an examination and evaluation that is requested by a carrier or an employee and that is conducted by a different practitioner than the practitioner who provides care.
- (bb) "Industrial medicine clinic," also referred to as an "occupational health clinic," means an organization that primarily treats injured workers. The industrial medicine clinic or occupational clinic may be a health care organization as defined by these rules or may be a clinic owned and operated by a hospital for the purposes of treating injured workers.
- (cc) "Insured employer" means an employer who purchases workers' compensation insurance from an insurance company that is licensed to write insurance in this state.

History: 2000 AACS; 2001 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2005 AACS; 2010 AACS; 2012 AACS; 2014 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.10109

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 418.10110

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 418.10111

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 418.10112

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.10113

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 418.10114

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.10115

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 418.10116 Provider responsibilities.

Rule 116. (1) When a licensed facility or practitioner licensed in this state treats an injured worker for a compensable work-related injury or illness and bills the workers' compensation carrier, the carrier shall reimburse the licensed provider or facility the maximum allowable payment, or the providers' usual and customary charge, whichever is less, pursuant to these rules. A provider shall do both of the following:

(a) Promptly bill the carrier or the carrier's designated agent after the date of service.

(b) Submit the bill for the medical services provided to treat an injured worker on the proper claim form, to the workers' compensation carrier or the carrier's designated agent and attach the documentation required in part 9 of these rules.

(2) If the provider has not received payment within 30 days of submitting a bill, then the provider shall resubmit the bill to the carrier and add a 3% late fee.

(3) Only the provider shall alter or change in any way the provider's original bill.

History: 1998-2000 AACS; 2002 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.10117

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 418.10118

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 418.10119

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 418.10120

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 418.10121

Source: 2003 AACS.

PART 2. MEDICINE

R 418.10201

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.10202 Evaluation and management services.

Rule 202. (1) The evaluation and management procedure codes from "Current Procedural Terminology, CPT®", as adopted by reference in R 418.10107, shall be used on the bill to describe office visits, hospital visits, and consultations. These services are divided into subcategories of new patient and established patient visits. The services are also classified according to complexity of the services. For the purposes of workers' compensation, a treating practitioner, for each new case or date of injury, shall use a new patient visit to describe the initial visit. A treating physician may not use procedures 99450 or 99455-99456 to bill for services provided to an injured worker. When a practitioner applies a hot or cold pack during the course of the office visit, the carrier is not required to reimburse this as a separate charge.

(2) Minor medical and surgical supplies routinely used by the practitioner or health care organization in the office visit shall not be billed separately. The provider may bill separately for supplies, or other services, over and above those usually incidental to the evaluation and management service using appropriate CPT® or HCPCS procedure codes.

(3) When a specimen is obtained and sent to an outside laboratory, the provider may add 99000 to the bill to describe the handling/conveyance of the specimen. The carrier shall reimburse \$5.00 for this service in addition to the evaluation and management service.

(4) Appropriate procedures from "Current Procedural Terminology, CPT®" or the HCPCS Level II codebook, as adopted by reference in R 418.10107, may be billed in addition to the evaluation and management service. If an office visit is performed outside of the provider's normal business hours, the provider may bill the add on procedure code, 99050, describing an office visit performed after hours or on Sundays or holidays and shall be reimbursed \$12.00 in addition

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

to the evaluation and management. The carrier shall only reimburse the miscellaneous add-on office procedures when the services are performed outside of the provider's normal hours of business.

(5) A procedure that is normally part of an examination or evaluation shall not be unbundled and billed independently. Range of motion shall not be reimbursed as a separate procedure in addition to the evaluation and management service unless the procedure is medically necessary and appropriate for the injured worker's condition and diagnosis.

(6) The maximum allowable payment for the evaluation and management service shall be determined by multiplying the relative value unit, RVU, assigned to the procedure code, times the conversion factor listed in the reimbursement section of these rules.

(7) The level of an office visit or other outpatient visit for the evaluation and management of a patient is not guaranteed and may change from session to session. The level of service shall be consistent with the type of presenting complaint and supported by documentation in the record.

(8) When a provider bills for an evaluation and management service, a separate drug-administration charge shall not be reimbursed by the carrier, since this is considered a bundled service inclusive with the visit. The drug administration charges may be billed and paid when the evaluation and management service is not performed and billed for a date of service. The provider shall bill the medication separate and be paid pursuant to the reimbursement provisions of these rules. The provider shall use the NDC or national drug code for the specific drug and either 99070, the unlisted drug and supply code or the specific J-code listed in HCPCS to describe the medication administered.

(9) When a provider administers a vaccine during an evaluation and management service, both the vaccine and the administration of the vaccine are billed as separate service in addition to the evaluation and management visit according to language in CPT®. Both the administration of the vaccine and the vaccine shall be reimbursed pursuant to the reimbursement provisions of these rules in addition to the visit.

(10) Procedure code 76140, x-ray consultation, shall not be paid to the provider in addition to the evaluation and management service, to review x-rays taken elsewhere. The carrier shall not pay for review of an x-ray by a practitioner other than the radiologist providing the written report or the practitioner performing the complete radiology procedure.

History: 1998-2000 AACS; 2002 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2004 AACS; 2007 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.10203

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.10204

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.10205

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 418.10206

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.10207 Mental health services.

Rule 207. (1) A psychiatrist only, shall use procedure code 90792 to describe a psychiatric diagnostic evaluation with medical services, or shall use a new patient evaluation and management code instead of 90792 to describe a psychiatric diagnostic evaluation. A psychologist shall use procedure code 90791 to describe a diagnostic evaluation without medical services. Procedure codes 90791 and 90792 shall not be reported on the same day as a psychotherapy or evaluation and management service procedure code.

(2) A psychiatrist only, shall use add on procedure codes 90833, 90836 and 90838, which shall be reported in conjunction with an evaluation and management services code.

(3) An individual performing psychological testing shall report the services using procedure codes 96105-96146.

(4) Mental health providers shall use the following modifiers to describe the practitioner providing the health services:

- (a) -AH, for services provided by a licensed psychologist.
- (b) -AL, for services provided by a limited licensed psychologist.
- (c) -AJ, for services provided by a certified social worker.
- (d) -LC, for services provided by a licensed professional counselor.
- (e) -CS, for services provided by a limited licensed counselor.
- (f) -MF, for services provided by a licensed marriage and family therapist.
- (g) -ML, for services provided by a limited licensed marriage and family therapist

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

History: 2000 AACS; 2001 AACS; 2014 AACS; 2018 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.10208 Vision services.

Rule 208. (1) A medical diagnostic eye evaluation by a practitioner is an integral part of all vision services.

(2) Intermediate and comprehensive ophthalmological services include medical diagnostic eye evaluation and services, such as slit lamp examination, keratometry, ophthalmoscopy, retinoscopy, tonometry, or motor evaluation. These procedures shall not be billed in conjunction with procedure codes 92002, 92004, 92012, and 92014.

(3) Only an ophthalmologist or a doctor of optometry shall use procedure codes 92002, 92004, 92012, and 92014.

(4) An employer is not required to reimburse or cause to be reimbursed charges for an optometric service unless that service is included in the definition of practice of optometry under section 17401 of the public health code, 1978 PA 368, MCL 333.17401, as of May 20, 1992.

(5) Suppliers of vision and prosthetic optical procedures shall use the appropriate procedure code V0000-V2999 listed in the HCPCS Level II codebook, as adopted by reference in 418.10107, to describe services provided.

(6) Payment shall be made as follows for the following vision CPT codes:

(a) \$50.00 for V2744, V2750, and V2760.

(b) \$25.00 for V2715.

(c) \$160.00 for V2020.

History: 1998-2000 AACS; 2012 AACS; 2018 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.10209

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 418.10212

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 418.10213

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 418.10214

Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 4. SURGERY

R 418.10401

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 418.10403

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.10404

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 418.10405

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 418.10406

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 418.10407

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 418.10410

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.10411

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 418.10415

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 418.10416

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 418.10417

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 5. RADIOLOGY, RADIATION THERAPY, AND NUCLEAR MEDICINE

R 418.10501

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 418.10502

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 418.10503

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 418.10504

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 418.10505

Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 7. DENTAL

R 418.10701

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 9. BILLING

SUBPART A. PRACTITIONER BILLING

R 418.10901 General information.

Rule 901. (1) All health care practitioners and health care organizations, as defined in these rules, shall submit charges on the proper claim form as specified in this rule. Copies of the claim forms and instruction for completion for each form shall be provided separate from these rules in a manual on the workers' compensation agency's website at www.michigan.gov/wca. Charges shall be submitted as follows:

- (a) A practitioner shall submit charges on the CMS1500 claim form.
 - (b) A doctor of dentistry shall submit charges on a standard dental claim form approved by the American Dental Association.
 - (c) A pharmacy, other than an inpatient hospital, shall submit charges on an invoice or an NCPDP Workers Compensation/Property & Casualty Universal Claim Form.
 - (d) A hospital-owned occupational or industrial clinic, or office practice shall submit charges on the CMS 1500 claim form.
 - (e) A hospital billing for a practitioner service shall submit charges on a CMS 1500 claim form.
 - (f) Ancillary service charges shall be submitted on the CMS 1500 claim form for durable medical equipment and supplies, L-code procedures, ambulance, vision, and hearing services. Charges for home health services shall be submitted on the UB-04 claim form.
 - (g) A shoe supplier or wig supplier shall submit charges on an invoice.
- (2) A provider shall submit all bills to the carrier within 1 year of the date of service for consideration of payment, except in cases of litigation or subrogation.
- (3) A properly submitted bill shall include all of the following appropriate documentation:
- (a) A copy of the medical report for the initial visit.
 - (b) An updated progress report if treatment exceeds 60 days.
 - (c) A copy of the initial evaluation and a progress report every 30 days of physical treatment, physical or occupational therapy, or manipulation services.
 - (d) A copy of the operative report or office report if billing surgical procedure codes 10021-69990.
 - (e) A copy of the anesthesia record if billing anesthesia codes 00100-01999.
 - (f) A copy of the radiology report if submitting a bill for a radiology service accompanied by modifier -26. The carrier shall

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

only reimburse the radiologist for the written report, or professional component, upon receipt of a bill for the radiology procedure.

(g) A report describing the service if submitting a bill for a "by report" procedure.

(h) A copy of the medical report if a modifier is applied to a procedure code to explain unusual billing circumstances.

(4) A health care professional billing for telemedicine services shall utilize procedure codes 92507, 92521-92524, 97110, 97112, 97116, 97161-97168, 97530, 97535 or those listed in Appendix P of the CPT codebook, as adopted by reference in R 418.10107, excluding CPT codes 99241-99245 and 99251-99255. The provider shall append modifier -95 to the procedure code to indicate synchronous telemedicine services rendered via a real-time interactive audio and video telecommunications system with place of service code -02. All other applicable modifiers shall be appended in addition to modifier -95.

History: 2000 AACCS; 2002 AACCS; 2004 AACCS; 2005 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2014 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2019 AACCS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.10902

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 418.10902a

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 418.10904 Procedure codes and modifiers.

Rule 904. (1) A health care service shall be billed with procedure codes adopted from "Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) 2021 Professional Edition" or "HCPCS 2021 Level II Professional Edition," as referenced in R 418.10107. Procedure codes from the CPT code set shall not be included in these rules, but shall be provided on the workers' compensation agency's website at www.michigan.gov/wca. Refer to "Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®) 2021 Professional Edition," as referenced in R 418.10107, for standard billing instructions, except where otherwise noted in these rules. A provider billing services described with procedure codes from "HCPCS 2021 Level II Professional Edition" shall refer to the publication as adopted by reference in R 418.10107 for coding information.

(2) The following ancillary service providers shall bill codes from "HCPCS 2021 Level II Professional Edition," as adopted by reference in R 418.10107, to describe the ancillary services:

(a) Ambulance providers.

(b) Certified orthotists and prosthetists.

(c) Medical suppliers, including expendable and durable equipment.

(d) Hearing aid vendors and suppliers of prosthetic eye equipment.

(e) A home health agency.

(3) If a practitioner performs a procedure that cannot be described by 1 of the listed CPT or HCPCS procedure codes, then the practitioner shall bill the unlisted procedure code. An unlisted procedure code shall only be reimbursed when the service cannot be properly described with a listed code and the documentation supporting medical necessity includes all of the following:

(a) Description of the service.

(b) Documentation of the time, effort, and equipment necessary to provide the care.

(c) Complexity of symptoms.

(d) Pertinent physical findings.

(e) Diagnosis.

(f) Treatment plan.

(4) The provider shall add a modifier code, found in Appendix A of the CPT codebook as adopted by reference in R 418.10107, following the correct procedure code describing unusual circumstances arising in the treatment of a covered injury or illness. When a modifier code is applied to describe a procedure, a report describing the unusual circumstances shall be included with the charges submitted to the carrier.

(5) Applicable modifiers from table 10904 shall be added to the procedure code to describe the type of practitioner performing the service. The required modifier codes for describing the practitioner are as follows:

Table 10904 Modifier Codes

-AA Anesthesia services performed personally by anesthesiologist.

-AD When an anesthesiologist provides medical supervision for more than 4 qualified individuals being either certified registered nurse anesthetists, certified anesthesiologist assistants, or anesthesiology residents.

-AH When a licensed psychologist bills a diagnostic service or a therapeutic service, or both.

-AJ When a certified social worker bills a therapeutic service.

-AL A limited license psychologist billing a diagnostic service or a therapeutic service.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- CS When a limited licensed counselor bills for a therapeutic service.
 - GF When a non-physician (nurse practitioner, advanced practice nurse, or physician assistant) provides services.
 - LC When a licensed professional counselor performs a therapeutic service.
 - MF When a licensed marriage and family therapist performs a therapeutic service.
 - ML When a limited licensed marriage and family therapist performs a service.
 - TC When billing for the technical component of a radiology service.
 - QK When an anesthesiologist provides medical direction for not more than 4 qualified individuals being either certified registered nurse anesthetists, certified anesthesiologist assistants, or anesthesiology residents.
 - QX When a certified registered nurse anesthetist or certified anesthesiologist assistant performs a service under the medical direction of an anesthesiologist.
 - QZ When a certified registered nurse anesthetist performs anesthesia services without medical direction.
- History: 1998-2000 AACS; 2002 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2005 AACS; 2014 AACS; 2015 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2018 AACS; 2019 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.10905

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 418.10907

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 418.10909

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 418.10911

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.10912

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 418.10913

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 418.10915

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 418.10916

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 418.10918

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 418.10920

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 418.10921

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 418.10922

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 418.10923

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 418.10923b

Source: 2018 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 418.10924

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 418.10925

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 418.10926 Billing for air and ground ambulance services.

Rule 926. (1) Air ambulance providers shall bill procedure codes A0430, A0431, A0435, and A0436 as appropriate from the HCPCS codebook, as adopted by reference in R 418.10107.

(2) Ground ambulance providers shall bill procedure codes A0425-A0429 and A0432-A0434 as appropriate from the HCPCS codebook, as adopted by reference in R 418.10107.

(3) A hospital-owned air or ground ambulance provider billing with the same tax identification number as the hospital shall submit charges for ambulance services on a UB-04 form. All other ambulance providers shall submit charges for ambulance services on a CMS-1500 form.

(4) Air ambulance services are considered reasonable when a medical condition, in whole or in part, is such that transportation by either basic or advanced life support ground ambulance would constitute a threat to the patient's life or seriously endanger the patient's health.

(5) Ground ambulance services are considered reasonable when a medical condition is such that use of other forms of transportation are contraindicated and would endanger the patient's health.

(6) A properly submitted air or ground ambulance bill shall include documentation indicating the necessity of air or ground ambulance services.

(7) An air ambulance service shall be covered only to the nearest facility capable of furnishing the required level and type of care for the injury or illness involved.

(8) The ambulance point of pick up shall be reported by its 5-digit ZIP code. Charges for services and mileage shall be based on documented loaded patient mileage only. If the patient is pronounced dead by a legally authorized professional after the air ambulance has taken off or the ground ambulance is dispatched, but before being loaded onto the ambulance for transport, then the MAP is the appropriate base rate, with no amount allowed for mileage or for a rural adjustment.

(9) Ambulance origin and destination modifiers listed in the HCPCS Level II codebook, as adopted by reference in R 418.10107, shall be used on the bill as appropriate and will be listed on the agency website at www.michigan.gov/wca.

(10) All items and services associated with the ambulance transport are included in the maximum allowable payment and shall not be unbundled and billed separately.

(11) Ground ambulance services are reimbursed based on the level of services performed, not the type of vehicle responding.

History: 2018 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

PART 10. REIMBURSEMENT
SUBPART A. PRACTITIONER REIMBURSEMENT

R 418.101001

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 418.101002 Conversion factors for practitioner services.

Rule 1002. (1) The agency shall determine the conversion factors for medicine, evaluation and management, physical medicine, surgery, pathology, and radiology procedures. The conversion factor shall be used by the agency for determining the maximum allowable payment for medical, surgical, and radiology procedures. The maximum allowable payment shall be determined by multiplying the appropriate conversion factor times the relative value unit assigned to a procedure. The relative value units are provided for the medicine, surgical, and radiology procedure codes separate from these rules on the agency's website, www.michigan.gov/wca. The relative value units shall be updated by the agency using codes adopted from "Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®)" as adopted by reference in R 418.10107(a). The agency shall determine the relative values by using information found in the "Medicare RBRVS: The Physicians' Guide" as adopted by reference in R 418.10107(c).

(2) The conversion factor for medicine, radiology, and surgical procedures shall be \$47.66 for the year 2021 and shall be effective for dates of service on or after the effective date of these rules.

History: 1998-2000 AACS; 2002 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2004 AACS; 2005 AACS; 2006 AACS; 2014 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2018 AACS; 2019 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.101002a

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 418.101002b

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 418.101003 Reimbursement for "by report" and ancillary procedures.

Rule 1003. (1) If a procedure code does not have a listed relative value, or is noted BR, then the carrier shall reimburse the provider's usual and customary charge or reasonable payment, whichever is less, unless otherwise specified in these rules.

(2) The following ancillary services are by report and the provider shall be reimbursed either at the practitioner's usual and customary charge or reasonable payment, whichever is less:

- (a) Dental services.
- (b) Vision and prosthetic optical services.
- (c) Hearing aid services.
- (d) Home health services.

(3) Orthotic and prosthetic procedures, L0000-L9999, shall be reimbursed by the carrier at Medicare plus 5%. The health care services division shall provide maximum allowable payments for L-code procedures separate from these rules on the agency's website, www.michigan.gov/wca. Orthotic and prosthetic procedures with no assigned maximum allowable payment shall be considered by report procedures and require a written description accompanying the charges on the CMS-1500 claim form. The report shall include date of service, a description of the service or services provided, the time involved, and the charge for materials and components.

History: 1998-2000 AACCS; 2005 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2009 AACCS; 2014 AACCS; 2018 AACCS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.101003a Reimbursement for dispensed medications.

Rule 1003a. (1) Prescription medication shall be reimbursed at the average wholesale price (AWP) minus 10%, as determined by Red Book or Medi-Span referenced in R 418.10107, plus a dispense fee. All of the following apply.

- (a) The dispense fee for a brand name drug shall be \$3.50 and shall be billed with WC700-B.
- (b) The dispense fee for a generic drug shall be \$5.50 and shall be billed with WC700-G.
- (c) Reimbursement for repackaged pharmaceuticals shall be at a maximum reimbursement of AWP minus 10% based upon the original manufacturer's NDC number, as published by Red Book or Medi-Span, plus a dispensing fee of \$3.50 for brand name and \$5.50 for generic.
- (d) All pharmaceutical bills submitted for repackaged products shall include the original manufacturer or distributor stock package national drug code or NDC number.
- (e) When an original manufacturer's NDC number is not available in either Red Book or Medi-Span and a pharmaceutical is billed using an unlisted or "not otherwise specified code," the payer shall select the most closely related NDC number to use for reimbursement of the pharmaceutical.
- (2) Over-the-counter drugs (OTC's), dispensed by a provider other than a pharmacy, shall be dispensed in 10-day quantities and shall be reimbursed at the average wholesale price, as determined by Red Book or Medi-Span or \$2.50, whichever is greater.
- (3) All commercially manufactured topical medications, that do not meet the definition of "custom compound" as defined in R 418.10108, dispensed by a pharmacy or a provider shall not exceed a 30-day supply. Regardless of dispensing party, reimbursement shall be at a maximum of the acquisition cost, plus a single dispense fee. The single dispense fee shall be \$8.50 and shall be billed with WC700-T. A provider will only be reimbursed 1 dispense fee per topical medication in a 10-day period.

History: 2008 AACCS; 2010 AACCS; 2012 AACCS; 2014 AACCS; 2017 AACCS; 2018 AACCS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.101003b

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 418.101004 Modifier code reimbursement.

Rule 1004. (1) Modifiers may be used to report that the service or procedure performed has been altered by a specific circumstance but does not change the definition of the code. This rule lists procedures for reimbursement when certain modifiers are used. A complete listing of modifiers are listed in Appendix A of "Current Procedural Terminology CPT® 2021 Professional Edition," and the "HCPCS 2021 Level II Professional Edition" as adopted by reference in R 418.10107.

(2) When modifier code -25 is added to an evaluation and management procedure code, reimbursement shall only be made when the documentation provided supports the patient's condition required a significant separately identifiable evaluation and

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

management service other than the other service provided or beyond the usual preoperative and postoperative care.

(3) When modifier code -26, professional component, is used with a procedure, the professional component shall be paid.

(4) If a surgeon uses modifier code -47 when performing a surgical procedure, then anesthesia services that were provided by the surgeon and the maximum allowable payment for the anesthesia portion of the service shall be calculated by multiplying the base unit of the appropriate anesthesia code by \$42.00. No additional payment is allowed for time units.

(5) When modifier code -50 or -51 is used with surgical procedure codes, the services shall be paid according to the following as applicable:

(a) The primary procedure at not more than 100% of the maximum allowable payment or the billed charge, whichever is less.

(b) The secondary procedure and the remaining procedure or procedures at not more than 50% of the maximum allowable payment or the billed charge, whichever is less.

(c) When multiple injuries occur in different areas of the body, the first surgical procedure in each part of the body shall be reimbursed 100% of the maximum allowable payment or billed charge, whichever is less, and the second and remaining surgical procedure or procedures shall be identified by modifier code -51 and shall be reimbursed at 50% of the maximum allowable payment or billed charges, whichever is less.

(d) When modifier -50 or -51 is used with a surgical procedure with a maximum allowable payment of BR, the maximum allowable payment shall be 50% of the provider's usual and customary charge or 50% of the reasonable amount, whichever is less.

(6) The multiple procedure payment reduction shall be applied to the technical and professional component for more than 1 radiological imaging procedure furnished to the same patient, on the same day, in the same session, by the same physician or group practice. When modifier -51 is used with specified diagnostic radiological imaging procedures, the payment for the technical component of the procedure shall be reduced by 50% of the maximum allowable payment and payment for the professional component of the procedure shall be reduced to 75% of the maximum allowable payment. A table of the diagnostic imaging CPT procedure codes subject to the multiple procedure payment reduction shall be provided by the agency in a manual separate from these rules.

(7) When modifier code -TC, technical services, is used to identify the technical component of a radiology procedure, payment shall be made for the technical component only. The maximum allowable payment for the technical portion of the radiology procedure is designated on the agency's website, www.michigan.gov/wca.

(8) When modifier -57, initial decision to perform surgery, is added to an evaluation and management procedure code, the modifier -57 shall indicate that a consultant has taken over the case and the consultation code is not part of the global surgical service.

(9) When both surgeons use modifier -62 and the procedure has a maximum allowable payment, the maximum allowable payment for the procedure shall be multiplied by 25%. Each surgeon shall be paid 50% of the maximum allowable payment times 25%, or 62.5 % of the MAP. If the maximum allowable payment for the procedure is BR, then the reasonable amount shall be multiplied by 25% and be divided equally between the surgeons.

(10) When modifier code -80 is used with a procedure, the maximum allowable payment for the procedure shall be 20% of the maximum allowable payment listed in these rules, or the billed charge, whichever is less. If a maximum payment has not been established and the procedure is BR, then payment shall be 20% of the reasonable payment amount paid for the primary procedure.

(11) When modifier code -81 is used with a procedure code that has a maximum allowable payment, the maximum allowable payment for the procedure shall be 13% of the maximum allowable payment listed in these rules or the billed charge, whichever is less. If modifier code -81 is used with a BR procedure, then the maximum allowable payment for the procedure shall be 13% of the reasonable amount paid for the primary procedure.

(12) When modifier -82 is used and the assistant surgeon is a licensed doctor of medicine, doctor of osteopathic medicine and surgery, doctor of podiatric medicine, or a doctor of dental surgery, the maximum level of reimbursement shall be the same as for modifier -80. If the assistant surgeon is a physician's assistant, the maximum level of reimbursement shall be the same as modifier -81. If a person other than a physician or a certified physician's assistant bills using modifier -82, then the charge and payment for the service is reflected in the facility fee.

(13) When modifier -GF is billed with evaluation and management or minor surgical services, the carrier shall reimburse the procedure at 85% of the maximum allowable payment, or the usual and customary charge, whichever is less.

(14) When modifier -95 is used with a procedure code 92507, 92521-92524, 97110, 97112, 97116, 97161-97168, 97530, 97535, or those listed in Appendix P of the CPT codebook, as adopted by reference in R 418.10107, excluding CPT codes 99241-99245 and 99251-99255, the telemedicine services shall be reimbursed according to all of the following:

(a) The carrier shall reimburse the procedure code at the non-facility maximum allowable payment, or the billed charge, whichever is less.

(b) Supplies and costs for the telemedicine data collection, storage, or transmission shall not be unbundled and reimbursed separately.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(c) Originating site facility fees shall not be separately reimbursed.

History: 1998-2000 AACS; 2005 AACS; 2007 AACS; 2014 AACS; 2017 AACS; 2019 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.101005

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 418.101006

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 418.101007

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 418.101008

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 418.101008a

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 418.101008b

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 418.101009

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 418.101010 Reimbursement for air and ground ambulance services.

Rule 1010. (1) Reimbursement for air and ground ambulance services, when not provided by a hospital owned air or ground ambulance provider billing with the same tax identification number as the hospital, shall be determined by using the reimbursement rate published by CMS. The formula for determining the maximum allowable paid (MAP) for ambulance services is determined by multiplying the (Medicare rate) X (1.40). The MAP shall be published in the health care services fee schedule and shall utilize the practice expense (PE) of the geographical information (GPCI), which shall be a melded average using 60% of the figures published for the city of Detroit added to 40% of the figures published for the rest of this state.

(2) The MAP for procedure codes A0425, A0430, A0431, A0435, and A0436 shall list 2 values for each procedure code, an urban and a rural MAP. Reimbursement is based on the zip code at the ambulance point of pick up and based on documented loaded patient mileage only. Urban or rural designations for each zip code shall be based on CMS and indicated on the agency website at www.michigan.gov.

(3) The MAP for procedure codes A0426-A0429 and A0432-A0434 shall list 3 values for each procedure code, an urban, a rural, and a super-rural MAP. Reimbursement is based on the zip code at the ambulance point of pick up and based on documented loaded patient mileage only. Urban, rural, and super-rural designations for each zip code shall be based on CMS definitions and indicated on the agency website at www.michigan.gov.

(4) Mileage shall be reimbursed per documented loaded patient miles and is expressed in statute mile.

(a) For trips totaling up to 100 covered miles, the mileage shall be rounded up to the nearest tenth of a mile.

(b) For trips totaling 100 covered miles or greater, mileage shall be rounded up to the nearest whole number mile without use of a decimal.

(5) If the patient was pronounced dead by a legally authorized professional after the air or ground ambulance was dispatched but before the ambulance arrived at the scene, reimbursement shall be made for a fixed wing, rotary wing, or basic life support ground ambulance base rate, as applicable. Neither mileage nor a rural adjustment shall be paid. The base rate shall be indicated on the agency website at www.michigan.gov.

(6) The MAP for procedure codes A0425-A0436 includes all items, services, and supplies associated with such transport, which shall not be unbundled and billed separately.

(7) A hospital owned air or ground ambulance provider billing with the same tax identification number as the hospital shall be reimbursed based on the hospital's cost-to-charge ratio, which shall be indicated on the agency website at https://www.michigan.gov/leo/0,5863,7-336-94422_95508_26922---,00.html.

History: 2014 AACS; 2018 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 418.101015
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 418.101016
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 418.101017
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 418.101018
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 418.101019
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 418.101022
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 418.101023
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 11. HOSPITAL PAYMENT RATIO

R 418.101101
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 418.101102
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 418.101103
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 418.101104
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 418.101105
Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 12. CARRIER'S PROFESSIONAL HEALTH CARE REVIEW PROGRAM

R 418.101201
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.101203
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.101204 Carrier's professional health care review program.

Rule 1204. (1) A carrier may have another entity perform professional health care review activities on its behalf.

(2) The agency shall certify a carrier's professional health care review program pursuant to R 418.101206.

(3) The carrier shall submit a completed form entitled "Application for Certification of the Carrier's Professional Health Care Review Program" to the agency. If the carrier is a self-insured employer or self-insured group fund, then the service company information shall be included on the form in addition to the carrier and review company information. In addition to the completed form, the carrier shall submit all of the following:

(a) The methodology used to perform professional review.

(b) A listing of the licensed, registered, or certified health care professionals reviewing the health care bills or establishing guidelines for technical review. In addition, the proof of current licensure and qualifications for the health care professionals shall be included with the completed application.

(c) A list of the carrier's peer review staff, including specialty.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(4) The workers' compensation carrier as defined by these rules maintains full responsibility for compliance with these rules.

(5) The carrier shall determine medical appropriateness for the services provided in connection with the treatment of a covered injury or illness, using published, appropriate standard medical practices and resource documents. Utilization review shall be performed using 1 or both of the following approaches:

(a) Review by licensed, registered, or certified health care professionals.

(b) The application by others of criteria developed by licensed, registered, or certified health care professionals.

(6) The licensed, registered, or certified health care professionals shall be involved in determining the carrier's response to a request by a provider for reconsideration of its bill.

(7) The licensed, registered, or certified health care professionals shall have suitable occupational injury or disease expertise, or both, to render an informed clinical judgment on the medical appropriateness of the services provided.

(8) When peer review is utilized, a health care professional of the same specialty type as the provider of the medical service shall perform the review.

History: 1998-2000 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2005 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.101205

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 418.101206 Certification of professional health care review program.

Rule 1206. (1) The agency shall certify the carrier's professional health care review program.

(2) A carrier, or the reviewing entity on behalf of the carrier, shall apply to the agency for certification of a carrier's professional health care review program in the manner prescribed by the agency.

(3) A carrier shall receive certification if the carrier or the carrier's review company provides to the agency a description of its professional health care review program and includes all of the information specified in R 418.101204. The agency shall send a copy of the certification of the carrier's review program to the carrier.

(4) The carrier shall submit to the agency for approval a copy of "The Carriers Explanation of Benefits" form utilized to notify providers of payment decisions.

History: 2000 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2005 AACS; 2010 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.101207

Source: 2012 AACS.

R 418.101208

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 418.101209

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 418.101210

Source: 2005 AACS.

**PART 13. PROCESS FOR RESOLVING DIFFERENCES
BETWEEN CARRIER AND PROVIDER REGARDING BILL**

R 418.101301

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 418.101302

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 418.101303 Provider's request for reconsideration of bill; carrier's response to provider's right to appeal.

Rule 1303. (1) Within 30 days of receipt of a provider's request for reconsideration, the carrier shall notify the provider of the actions taken and provide a detailed statement of the reasons. The carrier's notification shall include an explanation of the appeal process provided under these rules, including the fact that any requested administrative appeal hearing shall be conducted by a director's representative, a magistrate, or both.

(2) If a provider disagrees with the action taken by the carrier on the provider's request for reconsideration, then a provider

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

may file an application for mediation or hearing with the agency. A provider shall send its application for mediation or hearing to the agency within 30 days from the date of receipt of a carrier's denial of the provider's request for reconsideration. The provider shall send a copy of the application to the carrier.

(3) If, within 60 days of the provider's request for reconsideration, the provider does not receive payment for the adjusted or rejected bill or a portion of the bill, or a written detailed statement of the reasons for the actions taken by the carrier, then the provider may apply for mediation or hearing. The provider shall send the application for mediation or hearing to the agency and shall send a copy to the carrier.

History: 2000 AACS; 2005 AACS; 2012 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Nov. 1, 2021.

R 418.101304

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 418.101305

Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 14. DATA ACQUISITION

R 418.101401

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 418.101402

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 418.101404

Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 15 PROCEDURE CODE AND REIMBURSEMENT TABLES

R 418.101501

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 418.101502

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 418.101503

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 418.101504

Source: 2009 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

MARIJUANA REGULATORY AGENCY

MARIHUANA LICENSES

R 420.1

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.2

Source: 2020 AACS.

R420.3

Source: 2020 AACS.

R420.4

Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 420.5
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.6
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.7
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.8
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.9
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.10
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.11
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.12
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.13
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.14
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.15
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.16
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.17
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.18
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.19
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.20
Source: 2020 AACS.

**PART 2. SPECIAL LICENSES UNDER THE MICHIGAN REGULATION AND TAXATION OF MARIHUANA
ACT**

R 420.21
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.22
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.23

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.24

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.25

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.26

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.27

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.28

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.29

Source: 2020 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

MARIJUANA REGULATORY AGENCY

MARIHUANA LICENSEES

R 420.101

Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 1. LICENSEES UNDER THE MICHIGAN REGULATION AND TAXATION OF MARIHUANA ACT

R 420.102

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.103

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.104

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.105

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.106

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.107

Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 2. LICENSEES UNDER THE MEDICAL MARIHUANA FACILITIES LICENSING ACT

R 420.108

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.109

Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 420.110
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.111
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.112
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.113
Source: 2020 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

MARIJUANA REGULATORY AGENCY

MARIHUANA OPERATIONS

R 420.201
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.202
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.203
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.204
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.205
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.206
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.207
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.208
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.209
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.210
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.211
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.212
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.213
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.214

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420. 215

Source: 2020 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

MARIJUANA REGULATORY AGENCY

MARIHUANA SAMPLING AND TESTING

R 420.301

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.302

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.303

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.304

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.305

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.306

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.307

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.308

Source: 2020 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

MARIJUANA REGULATORY AGENCY

MARIHUANA-INFUSED PRODUCTS AND EDIBLE MARIHUANA PRODUCT

R 420.401

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.402

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.403

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.404

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420. 405

Source: 2020 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition**

MARIJUANA REGULATORY AGENCY

MARIHUANA SALE OR TRANSFER

R 420.501
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.502
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.503
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.504
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.505
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.506
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.507
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.508
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.509
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.510
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420. 511
Source: 2020 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

MARIJUANA REGULATORY AGENCY

MARIHUANA EMPLOYEES

R 420.601
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.602
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420. 603
Source: 2020 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

MARIJUANA REGULATORY AGENCY

MARIHUANA HEARINGS

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 420.701
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.702
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.703
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.704
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.705
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.706
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.707
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.708
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.709
Source: 2020 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

MARIJUANA REGULATORY AGENCY

MARIHUANA DISCIPLINARY PROCEEDINGS

R 420.801
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.802
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.803
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.804
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.805
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.806
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.807
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.808
Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 420. 809
Source: 2020 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

MARIJUANA REGULATORY AGENCY

INDUSTRIAL HEMP RULES FOR MARIHUANA BUSINESSES

R 420.1001
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.1002
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.1003
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 420.1004
Source: 2020 AACS.

MICHIGAN JOBS COMMISSION
MICHIGAN EMPLOYMENT SECURITY AGENCY
EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

PART 1. ADMINISTRATION

R 421.1
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 421.10
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 421.15
Source: 1996 AACS.

PART 2. EMPLOYERS

R 421.101
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 421.105
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 421.112
Source: 2001 AACS.

R 421.113
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 421.115
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 421.121
Source: 2002 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 421.122
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 421.123
Source: 1995 AACS.

R 421.162
Source: 2001 AACS.

R 421.184
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 421.190
Source: 2002 AACS.

PART 3. CLAIMS

R 421.201
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 421.204
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 421.205
Source: 2001 AACS.

R 421.208
Source: 2001 AACS.

R 421.209
Source: 1986 AACS.

R 421.210
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 421.211
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 421.212
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 421.215
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 421.216
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 421.243
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 421.251
Source: 1986 AACS.

R 421.254
Source: 1979 AC.

R 421.269
Source: 2001 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 421.270
Source: 2001 AACS.

R 421.301
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 421.302
Source: 1980 AACS.

**SECURITY FOR REIMBURSEMENT FINANCING OF
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE COSTS**

R 421.601
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 421.602
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 421.603
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 421.604
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 421.605
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 421.606
Source: 1992 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND INDUSTRY SERVICES
EMPLOYMENT SECURITY BOARD OF REVIEW
RULES OF PRACTICE

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 421.1101
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1102
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1103
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1104
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1105
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1106
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1107

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1108

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1109

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1110

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1111

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 421.1112

Source: 1979 AC.

PART 2. APPEALS TO REFEREES

R 421.1201

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1202

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1203

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1204

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1205

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1206

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1207

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1208

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1209

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1210

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1211

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1212

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1213

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1214

Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 3. APPEALS TO APPELLATE COMMISSION

R 421.1301

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1302

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1303

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1304

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1305

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1306

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1307

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1308

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1309

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1310

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1311

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1312

Source: 1988 AACS.

R 421.1313

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1314

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1315

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1316

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 421.1317

Source: 2015 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS COMMISSION

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 423.101

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 423.102

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 423.103

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.104

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.105

Source: 2002 AACS.

R423.106

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 2. MEDIATION OF LABOR DISPUTES

R 423.121

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.122

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.123

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.124

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 3. FACT FINDING

R 423.131

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.132

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.133

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.134

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.135

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.136

Source: 2014 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 423.137
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.137a
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.138
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 4. REPRESENTATION PROCEEDINGS

R 423.141
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.142
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.143
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.144
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.145
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.146
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.147
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.148
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.149
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.149a
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.149b
Source: 2002 AACS.

PART 5. UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICE CHARGES

R 423.151
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.152
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.153
Source: 2014 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 423.154
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.155
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.156
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.157
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.158
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 6. MOTION PRACTICE

R 423.161
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.162
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.163
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.164
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.165
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.166
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.167
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 7. HEARINGS

R 423.171
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.172
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.173
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.174
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.175
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.176
Source: 2014 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 423.176a
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.177
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.178
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.179
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 8. FILING AND SERVICE OF DOCUMENTS

R 423.181
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.182
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.183
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.184
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.185
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 9. NOTICE OF PUBLIC SCHOOL STRIKE OR LOCKOUT

R 423.191
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 423.191a
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 423.192
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 423.192a
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 423.193
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 423.194
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 423.195
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 423.196
Source: 2017 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 423.197
Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 423.198
Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 423.301
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.302
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.303
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.304
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.305
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.306
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.307
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.308
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.309
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.310
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.311
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.312
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.313
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.314
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.315
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.316
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.317
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 423.401

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.403

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.405

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.407

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.411

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.421

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.422

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.423

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.431

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.432

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.433

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.434

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.435

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.441

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.442

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.443

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.444

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.445

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.446

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.447

Source: 2002 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 423.448
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.449
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.450
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.451
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.452
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.453
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.454
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.455
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.456
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.461
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.462
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.463
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.464
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.465
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.466
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.467
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.468
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.469
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.470
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.471

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.472

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.481

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.482

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.483

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 423.484

Source: 2002 AACS.

**ADMINISTRATION OF COMPULSORY ARBITRATION ACT FOR LABOR DISPUTES IN MUNICIPAL
POLICE AND FIRE DEPARTMENTS**

R 423.501

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.502

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.503

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.504

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.505

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.506

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.507

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.508

Source: 1995 AACS.

R 423.509

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.510

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.511

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.512

Source: 2014 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 423.513
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.514
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 423.515
Source: 2014 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY DIVISION

MINE RECLAMATION

R 425.1
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.2
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.3
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.4
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.5
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.6
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.7
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.8
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.9
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.10
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.11
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.12
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.15
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.16
Source: 1979 AC.

PART 2. RECLAMATION OF OPEN PITS

R 425.21
Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 425.22
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.23
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.24
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.25
Source: 1979 AC.

PART 3. RECLAMATION OF STOCKPILES

R 425.31
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.32
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.33
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.34
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.35
Source: 1979 AC.

PART 4. RECLAMATION OF TAILINGS BASINS AND AUXILIARY LANDS

R 425.41
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.42
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.43
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.44
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.45
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.46
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.47
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.48
Source: 1979 AC.

R 425.49
Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

OFFICE OF GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

NONFERROUS METALLIC MINERAL MINING

R 425.101
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.102
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.103
Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 2. PERMITS

R 425.201
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.202
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.203
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.204
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.205
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.206
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.207
Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 3. FINANCIAL ASSURANCE

R 425.301
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.302
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.303
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.304
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.305
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.306
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.307
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.308

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.309

Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 4. MINING OPERATIONS

R 425.401

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.402

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.403

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.404

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.405

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.406

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.407

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.408

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.409

Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 5. REPORTS

R 425.501

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.502

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.503

Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 6. MEETINGS AND HEARINGS

R 425.601

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 425.602

Source: 2006 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

MICHIGAN GAMING CONTROL BOARD (MGCB)

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

HORSE RACING GENERAL RULES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 431.1001 Definitions; A to C.

Rule 1001. As used in these rules:

- (a) “Act” means the horse racing law of 1995, 1995 PA 279, MCL 431.301 to 431.336.
- (b) “Age” means the number of years since a horse was foaled. Age is determined as if the horse were foaled on January 1 of the year in which the horse was foaled.
- (c) “Appeal” means a written application to the executive director for review of any decision, order, or ruling of the stewards or for review of any administrative action by the executive director.
- (d) “Arrears” means all sums that are due from a licensee, as reflected by the records of the executive director or association, for any of the following:
 - (i) Fines or forfeitures.
 - (ii) Subscriptions.
 - (iii) Entrance money.
 - (iv) Jockey or driver fees.
 - (v) Any default incident to these rules.
- (e) “Associated person” is the spouse of a disqualified person, or a companion, family member, employer, employee, partner, corporation, or other entity whose financial relationship with a disqualified person would give the appearance that the other person or entity would care for or train a racing animal or perform veterinary services on a racing animal for the benefit, credit, reputation, or satisfaction of the disqualified person.
- (f) “Association” means a legal entity that is licensed by the executive director to conduct a race meeting.
- (g) “Authorized agent” means a person who is licensed by the executive director to act on behalf of a licensed owner and whose authority to act for and on behalf of the owner is evidenced by an authorized agent application filed with and approved by the executive director. An authorized agent shall not represent more than two owners at any one time.
- (h) “Bleeder” means a horse that is determined, by a gross or endoscopic examination that is conducted by a licensed veterinarian or official veterinarian, to have hemorrhaged from within the respiratory tract during a race or workout.
- (i) “Claiming race” means a race in which a horse may be claimed pursuant to the rules promulgated under the act.
- (j) “Closing” means a designated time when all entries in a race shall be and remain in the race, unless excused by the stewards.
- (k) “Coggins test” means a blood test to determine the presence of equine infectious anemia in a horse.
- (l) “Complaint” means a written or verbal statement submitted to the stewards or executive director about an issue relating to the conduct of racing.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1005 Definitions; D to F.

Rule 1005. As used in these rules:

- (a) “Day” means a period of 24 hours beginning at 12:01 a.m. and ending at midnight.
- (b) “Disciplinary action” means an action taken by the stewards or executive director for violation of the act or these rules and may include any of the following:
 - (i) Suspension of license.
 - (ii) Revocation of license.
 - (iii) Ruling off.
 - (iv) Expulsion.
 - (v) The assessment of a fine.
 - (vi) Reprimand.
 - (vii) Any combination of paragraphs (i) to (vi) of this subdivision.
- (c) “Disqualification” means an order of the stewards or executive director which revises the order of finish of a race.
- (d) “Disqualified person” means a person who is ineligible for licensing under the act or a person whose licensed status is such that he or she is temporarily ineligible to participate in racing under these rules or those of any other racing jurisdiction.
- (e) “Driver” means a person licensed by the executive director to drive a standardbred horse in harness.
- (f) “Entered in a race” means a horse that has been drawn into a specific race.
- (g) “Entry” means any of the following:
 - (i) The act of nominating a horse for a race.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (ii) A horse entered in a race.
 - (iii) Two or more horses which are entered in a race and which are coupled as a mutuel entry or joined in the mutuel field pursuant to rules promulgated under the act.
 - (h) "Executive director" means the executive director of the Michigan gaming control board under the authority granted in Executive Reorganization Order No. 2009-31, MCL 324.99919.
 - (i) "Expulsion" means the exclusion from any participation, either directly or indirectly, in the privileges and uses of the grounds.
 - (j) "Forfeit" means any of the following:
 - (i) Money due from a licensee because of his or her error, fault, neglect of duty, or breach of contract.
 - (ii) The loss or return of purse money resulting from a ruling of the stewards or executive director.
 - (iii) A fine assessed a licensee by the stewards or executive director.
 - (k) "Futurity" means a stake in which the dam of the competing horse is nominated either when in foal or during the year of foaling.
- History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1010 Definitions; G to N.

Rule 1010. As used in these rules:

- (a) "Grounds" means the entire premises under the control of an association, including appurtenant parking areas and spectator areas.
 - (b) "Horse" means an equine belonging to a breed eligible to race under these rules and, when used in this part, designates any equine irrespective of these rules and irrespective of age or sex.
 - (c) "In harness" means a race in which performances shall be to a sulky.
 - (d) "Inquiry" means an investigation into the conduct of a race which is initiated and conducted by the stewards before making a race official.
 - (e) "Intended to be entered" means a horse that has its name put into the draw for a specific race.
 - (f) "Jockey" means a person licensed by the executive director to ride thoroughbred horses, quarter horses, Appaloosa horses, American paint, or Arabian horses in races.
 - (g) "Legal entity" means a lawful or legally standing association, corporation, partnership, proprietorship, trust, or individual.
 - (h) "Lessee" means a legal entity who is licensed by the executive director as a horse owner and whose interest in a horse is a leasehold.
 - (i) "Licensee" means a legal entity holding a currently valid license to participate in or conduct horse racing in this state.
 - (j) "Michigan-bred preferred race" means a race where Michigan-bred horses have priority for entry and horses that are not Michigan-bred are allowed to enter only if the race does not fill with Michigan-bred horses.
 - (k) "Michigan gaming control board" or "MGCB" means the Michigan gaming control board that was created under section 4 of the Michigan Gaming Control and Revenue Act, 1996 IL 1, MCL 432.204, and that operates under the direction of the executive director of the Michigan gaming control board, to which Executive Reorganization Order No. 2009-31, MCL 324.99919, transferred all of the authority, powers, duties, functions, records, personnel, property, unexpended balances of appropriations, allocations, or other funds of the office of racing commissioner that previously existed under the act and that was abolished by that executive reorganization order.
 - (l) "Month" means a calendar month.
 - (m) "Mutuel entry" means 2 or more horses entered in a race which are coupled as a single betting interest because the horses are owned wholly or in part by the same owners or are trained by the same trainer.
 - (n) "No contest" means a race that was cancelled by the stewards in the best interest of racing due to an unforeseen event.
 - (o) "Nomination" means the naming of a horse or, in the event of a futurity, the naming of a foal in utero to a certain race or series of races, eligibility of which is conditioned on the payment of a fee at the time of naming and the payment of subsequent sustaining fees or starting fees.
 - (p) "Nominator" means the person in whose name a horse is nominated for a sweepstakes, futurity, or produce race.
- History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1015 Definitions; O, P.

Rule 1015. As used in these rules:

- (a) "Objection" means a complaint filed by an owner, trainer, jockey, driver, or authorized agent against a horse, jockey, or driver in the race before the result of a race has been made official.
- (b) "Official veterinarian" means a veterinarian employed by the executive director with powers and duties as specified in the act and the rules promulgated under the act and other powers and duties as delegated by the executive director, deputy

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

director, and racing manager.

(c) "Overnight race" means a race for which entries close not more than 4 days nor less than 1 day before the race is to be held. In the absence of conditions or notice to the contrary, all entries in overnight races shall close not later than noon the day preceding the race.

(d) "Owner," for purposes of these rules and in furtherance of promoting the safety, security, growth, and integrity of all horse racing, means a legal entity with an interest in a horse or horses.

(e) "Place," when used in the context of a single position in the order of finish in a race, means second. When used in the context of pari-mutuel wagering, a "place" wager is one involving a payoff on a betting interest which finished first or second in a race. When used in the context of multiple positions in the order of finish in a race, "place" or "placing" means finishing first, second, or third.

(f) "Post" means a station on the race course from which a race is started. In harness racing, the post is where the horses line up behind the mobile starting gate.

(g) "Post position" means a position assigned to a horse for the start of a race.

(h) "Post time" means the time set for the arrival of the horses in a race at the starting post.

(i) "Prize" means the combined total of any cash, premium, trophy, and any other object of value which is awarded to the owners of horses according to the order of finish in a race.

(j) "Protest" means a written statement filed before a race objecting to the eligibility of a horse or person to participate in the race.

(k) "Purse" means the gross cash portion of the prize for which a race is run.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1020 Definitions; R, S.

Rule 1020. As used in these rules:

(a) "Race" means a contest of speed among horses for a prize.

(b) "Race meeting" means the entire period of consecutive days which is granted by the executive director to an association for the conduct of racing.

(c) "Racing official" means all personnel, other than licensed participants, having a direct connection with the running of a race.

(d) "Recognized meeting" means any race meet with regularly scheduled races which is licensed by, and conducted under rules promulgated by, a governmental regulatory body, including race meets in foreign countries held under the sanction of a turf authority whose jurisdiction is acknowledged by the executive director.

(e) "Restricted area" means designated locations on the grounds where admission is limited to persons having a valid occupational license or restricted area pass.

(f) "Ruling off" or "ruled off" means barring a person from the grounds by written order of the executive director pursuant to the act and these rules.

(g) "Scratch" means the withdrawal of a horse entered for a race after the time of closing.

(h) "Scratch time" means a time set by the stewards as a deadline for horsemen to scratch out of a race.

(i) "Stake" means a race in which owners or nominators, or both, of horses entered or engaged for the race contribute to a purse to which money or any other prize may be added.

(j) "Starter" means a horse in front of which the stall doors of the starting gate open when the official starter dispatches the field or, if a starting gate is not used or a mobile starting gate is used, when the official starter gives the word "go."

(k) "Suspension" means a form of disciplinary action where a licensee is considered temporarily ineligible for participation in racing.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1025 Definitions; T, W.

Rule 1025. As used in these rules:

(a) "Trainer" means a person licensed by the executive director who shall be responsible for, and the absolute insurer of, the proper care, health, training condition, safety, and protection of horses in his or her charge.

(b) "Winner" means a horse whose nose reaches the wire first carrying its jockey or driver, a horse whose nose reaches the wire at the same instant as the nose of a horse sharing first place carrying its jockey or driver, or a horse awarded first place by the stewards or executive director because of the disqualification of an actual first-place finisher.

(c) "Wire" means a surveyed point crossing and at right angles to the race course at which all races conclude.

(d) "Workout" means the training of a horse on a race course during which the horse may merely be exercised or may be tested for speed over a specified distance and the results recorded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 431.1027 Terms; defined in act.

Rule 1027. Terms defined in the act have the same meanings when used in these rules.

History: 1985 AACs.

R 431.1030 Licensure.

Rule 1030. The executive director may delegate the responsibility of approving or denying occupational licensing to his or her authorized representatives.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1035 Occupational licensing.

Rule 1035. (1) Pari-mutuel horse racing and participation therein in this state are privileges, not rights, granted only by the executive director by license subject to the conditions set forth in subrule (3) of this rule.

(2) The executive director may consider the following in granting, denying, suspending, or revoking, an occupational license or taking disciplinary action against an occupational licensee:

(a) The person's financial history, including, but not limited to, court-imposed financial judgments, failure to honor financial obligations, or the issuance of bank instruments without having sufficient funds on deposit.

(b) The person's current financial status, including, but not limited to, outstanding indebtedness to service and supply vendors in the racing industry.

(c) The person's experience in the racing industry in capacities related to the occupational license sought.

(d) The person's history of licensure in any other racing jurisdiction.

(e) The person's competence to hold the occupational license sought measured by standardized written and practical testing and peer review, as required by the executive director.

(f) The person's general fitness in terms of mental stability, use of drugs, and record of racing violations.

(g) The person's record of criminal convictions, including, but not limited to, offenses related to the integrity and safety of racing and its participants.

(h) Any other information the executive director considers necessary.

(3) Application for an occupational license means consent and agreement by the applicant, upon application and for the duration of the occupational license, if issued, to all of the following conditions:

(a) That all representations on the application filed are complete and correct and are accompanied by fingerprint identification, proof of worker's compensation insurance, or certification of professional licensing when required, and any other information the executive director considers necessary.

(b) That he or she shall abide by all orders of racing officials, rulings and decisions of the stewards, unless reversed or modified by the executive director upon proper appeal, and all rules, regulations, and orders of the executive director, subject to review pursuant to these rules and the act.

(c) That when responsibility is placed upon a licensee, other than a trainer, by the act or these rules, the licensee shall bear the burden of proof to show freedom from negligence in the exercise of a high degree of care in safeguarding horses from tampering.

(d) That he or she shall conduct himself or herself and his or her business at all times in a manner befitting the best interests of racing and shall cooperate in every way with the executive director or his or her authorized representatives during the conduct of an investigation, including responding correctly, to the best of his or her knowledge, to all questions pertaining to racing matters.

(e) That he or she shall disclose to the executive director or his or her authorized representative, in writing, if he or she has been arrested, charged, or convicted of any misdemeanor or felony offenses, not including traffic offenses.

(f) That he or she shall report to the executive director or his or her authorized representative when he or she has been prescribed or is taking any medication that may impair the person's ability to perform tasks that require a license or that carry this or a similar warning: Do not operate heavy machinery while taking this medication.

(g) That he or she is under a continuing duty to provide any information requested by the executive director or his or her authorized representative.

(h) That he or she shall not interfere with or use abusive or disrespectful language or conduct when addressing a steward, authorized representative of the executive director, racing official, or person serving under a racing official.

(i) That he or she shall not, at any time or place, commit an assault, an assault and battery, threaten bodily injury, or do bodily injury to any person involved in racing.

(4) The executive director may require a person who has been denied a license or has had a license suspended or revoked by another racing jurisdiction to seek reinstatement in the jurisdiction where the license was denied, revoked, or suspended.

(5) A person whose license has been revoked or suspended, whether in this jurisdiction or any other jurisdiction and whether temporarily for investigation or otherwise, for the duration of his or her revocation or suspension, is not permitted, whether

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

acting as an agent or otherwise, to subscribe, enter, or race any horse, either in his or her own name or in the name of another person.

(6) Trainers and vendors operating within restricted areas of the grounds shall ensure that they and their employees are licensed. Additionally, a trainer shall ensure that each owner for whom he or she trains is properly licensed. A horse in a trainer's care shall not be programmed in a race unless at least an application for the owner's license is on file with the executive director.

(7) A person under the age of 18 shall not be granted an occupational license, except upon presentation of proof of age and, if employed by anyone other than a parent or legal guardian, submission of working papers as required by law. The minor child of an owner may, without working papers, be granted an owner's license by the executive director if the parent who is an owner files with the minor's license application an agreement assuming responsibility for all financial, contractual, or other obligations of the minor child relating to racing.

(8) A person under the age of 16 shall not be licensed as a jockey or driver.

(9) The license applications of stable employees, association employees, and employees of vendors operating within restricted areas of the grounds shall be endorsed by their employers.

(10) Exercise riders, pony riders, and any person intending to exercise a horse upon a race course during a race meeting may be required by the stewards to demonstrate their horsemanship.

(11) The trainer shall maintain on file with the executive director an up-to-date stable roster of owners, employees, and any others having access to the trainer's assigned premises. The stable roster shall contain all information considered necessary by the executive director.

(12) Except when a trainer has a 50% or greater ownership interest in his or her horse, there must be a mutually agreed upon written contract between the trainer and owner. This contract must include, but is not limited to, at least the following terms and conditions:

(a) The financial responsibility of each party.

(b) Specific horse health care requirements.

(c) Potential claiming status.

(13) An individual, other than a licensee, seeking entry into a restricted area shall apply for a restricted area pass from the executive director. A restricted area pass is valid only for the time and place designated on the pass. The stewards shall review and approve or deny all applications for restricted area admission. Restricted area passes shall not be issued for admission to the paddock at a race meeting. However, a spouse of an owner or trainer may have his or her restricted area pass endorsed to permit him or her into the paddock when accompanied by the licensed spouse. Restricted area passes shall not be issued to anyone who would usually require a license.

(14) Each applicant for an occupational license as an owner may be issued only one provisional license good for 1 race day or 2 adjacent days.

(15) In the event of an owner's death, the trainer may continue to race the horse if a person designated as executor supplies the executive director or his or her authorized representative with verification of his or her status as executor and applies for an owner's license.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1045 Separate licensure.

Rule 1045. Each type of racing permitted by the act requires a separate and distinct occupational license for participation.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1047 Certified Horsemen's Organizations (CHO).

Rule 1047. (1) A horsemen's organization must annually register in a manner and form prescribed by the executive director.

(2) Unless otherwise directed by the executive director, a horsemen's organization must file its registration and all supporting materials no later than September 1 of the year preceding the calendar year in which the race meeting would be conducted.

(3) The registration of a horsemen's organization for a calendar year becomes effective upon the approval of the executive director, not upon the filing of the registration.

(4) The registration for an upcoming calendar year must be approved by the executive director before a CHO is entitled to receive or distribute any simulcast purse pool funds, live racing funds, or funds paid into the pari-mutuel horse racing disbursement account.

History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1050 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 431.1052 Authorization of workouts or qualifying races at training centers.

Rule 1052. (1) Before authorizing workouts or qualifying races at a training center, a legal entity must submit information in a manner and form prescribed by the executive director.

(2) If workouts or qualifying races are authorized by the executive director, the training center agrees to the following terms and conditions:

(a) To be bound by and comply with the act, these rules, executive director orders, public policy of this state, and any other local, state, and federal law.

(b) To conduct timed workouts and qualifier races to the same standards and requirements governing those activities in this state at pari-mutuel race meetings.

(c) To not allow any wagering at the training center and promptly report to the executive director or his or her authorized representative any person who is found to be wagering.

(d) To maintain records regarding the management and operation of the training facility and make the records available to the executive director or his or her authorized representative upon request.

(e) To allow inspections by an authorized representative of the executive director at any time.

(f) To ensure all participants at the training center are licensed under the act and these rules.

(g) To maintain its facility by making necessary improvements, additions, or corrections to the facility, fixtures, equipment, or procedures as required by the executive director.

(3) Failure to comply with the conditions set forth in subrule (2) of this rule may result in withdrawal of authorization to conduct timed workouts and qualifying races.

History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1055 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1060 Occupational license fees.

Rule 1060. (1) Occupational license fees shall be set by the executive director.

(2) A license fee receipt admits an applicant to restricted areas only during the period designated by the executive director on the face of the receipt.

History: 1985 AACS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1065 Ownership.

Rule 1065. (1) Every legal entity having an ownership interest in a horse must be licensed as an owner.

(2) If a legal entity with more than 4 individuals owns interest in a single horse, each individual holding a 5% or greater beneficial interest must be licensed as an owner. Individuals owning less than 5% must be eligible for licensure as an owner.

(3) A joint ownership agreement or lease shall accompany the application for an owner's license.

(4) The executive director may deny, suspend, or revoke the license of any owner whose ownership of a horse is qualified or limited in part by the rights or an interest in such horse being held or controlled by any other person or persons who would be ineligible for licensing under these rules.

(5) A corporate or syndicate name, if any, is considered a stable name for the purpose of these rules. The executive director reserves the right to refuse registration of any corporate or syndicate name.

(6) The stewards may grant an owner with less than a 5% ownership or beneficial interest in a horse a license if the owner can establish a bona fide need for the license.

History: 1985 AACS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1070 Leases; validity; terms.

Rule 1070. (1) Horses may be raced under a lease if the lease agreement is submitted in a manner and form prescribed by the executive director and is approved by the stewards. For the purposes of racing a horse in this state, the stewards may at any time suspend or revoke their approval of a lease upon a determination that the lease is not in the best interest of racing.

(2) For racing purposes, a lease must not be approved by the stewards unless all of the following provisions are complied with:

(a) The lessee and lessor are licensed as owners.

(b) Each of the signatures of the lessor and lessees on the lease agreement are subscribed and sworn to before a notary public.

(c) A horse is not leased more than once per calendar year without approval of the stewards.

(d) Conditions of the lease specify, as to parties to the lease, whether the subject horse may be entered to be claimed. If the lessor agrees that the subject horse may be entered to be claimed, conditions of the lease shall specify the minimum price for which the subject horse can be entered and to whom the claiming price is payable.

(e) Conditions of the lease specify that upon claim of the subject horse, the lease terminates and all rights in and to such horse

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

pass to the claimant as a bona fide purchaser.

(f) The lease completely divests the lessors of further control or direction of the racing performance of such horse while under lease, and the lease ensures that the resultant program listing of the lessee will not mislead the betting public by reason of the absence in the program listing of the name of a person or persons who possess a beneficial interest in such leased horse.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1075 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1080 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1085 Waiver of rules.

Rule 1085. The executive director may waive these rules with respect to any 1 horse owned by any legal entity to permit the horse to participate in a specific race of special interest to the sport and this state.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1090 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1095 Associations; duties.

Rule 1095. (1) Each association licensed by the executive director, and each licensed association's officers, directors, officials, and employees, shall observe and enforce the laws of this state, the rules promulgated under the act, and orders of the executive director at and during race meetings conducted by the association. Each association, and its officers, directors, and employees, shall also honor all written orders of expulsion or ruling off issued by the executive director, and pursuant thereto shall immediately eject and exclude from the grounds any person whom the association, or its officers, directors, or employees, knows to be under expulsion and ruled off pursuant to the written order of the executive director.

(2) Each association shall provide a competent and adequate security force, night and day, in and about the grounds and shall police and maintain order on its grounds so as to reasonably insure the safety of all persons on its grounds and protect and preserve the integrity of racing and pari-mutuel wagering conducted on its grounds.

(3) Each association shall exclude all of the following from its grounds:

(a) Upon written notification of the executive director, all persons whom it knows have been designated by written order of the recognized racing authority in another recognized racing jurisdiction to be under expulsion, ruled off, or otherwise excluded from grounds in such other racing jurisdiction.

(b) All persons whom it knows to be engaged in activities on the grounds to avoid, or aid others in avoiding, compliance with federal or state income tax laws or rules pertaining to gambling winnings derived from pari-mutuel wagering.

(c) All persons whom it knows to be engaged in bookmaking or other illegal wagering or gambling activities on the grounds.

(d) All persons whom it knows to be engaged in touting or the illegal solicitation of bets on the grounds.

(e) All persons whom it knows to be engaged in activities to unlawfully influence or fix the results or outcome of a race conducted on the grounds.

(f) All persons whom it knows have been convicted of crimes involving fraud or deception in the conduct of racing or pari-mutuel wagering.

(g) All persons whose presence and conduct on the grounds reasonably threatens the health and safety of other persons on the grounds or reasonably threatens or undermines public confidence in the integrity of racing or pari-mutuel wagering conducted on the grounds.

(4) Each association shall eject and exclude, from its stable areas, paddock, and other restricted areas, any person not authorized for admission to such areas under these rules.

(5) Each association may, in its sole discretion and on its own volition, eject or exclude from its grounds, or any part thereof, any person, licensed or unlicensed, for any reason it considers appropriate and without giving any reason or cause therefor, if, however, such ejection or exclusion is not based in any way upon the person's sex, race, color, creed, or national origin and is not otherwise in violation of state or federal law.

(6) When any association ejects or excludes any person from its grounds, it shall promptly report such action to the executive director in writing.

(7) The association shall provide the executive director with copies of available police reports pertaining to conduct on the grounds.

(8) The stable area of each licensed track shall be enclosed by a fence or other barrier of reasonable height that will deter

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

entry of unauthorized persons.

(9) The association shall maintain a 24-hour guard at any entrance to the stable area 30 days before and during the live race meeting if horses are stabled on the grounds.

(10) The stable area shall be patrolled by track security officers, who shall pay special attention to the presence of unauthorized personnel, to the enforcement of fire prevention measures, and to the inspection of tack rooms and living quarters for fire hazards and contraband.

(11) An association shall take prompt corrective action on all fire safety deficiencies noted in inspections by local and state fire marshals.

(12) An association shall provide protected sheds for the storage of hay, straw, feed, and other flammable materials.

(13) An association shall at all times maintain its grounds and facilities so as to be neat and clean, painted, and in good repair, with special consideration for the comfort, health, and safety of patrons, employees, and other persons whose business requires attendance, and with special consideration for the health and safety of horses stabled, exercising, entered to race, or racing, at the association's facilities.

(14) An association shall provide and maintain lighting to ensure illumination in the stable, spectator, and parking areas.

(15) An association shall provide and maintain facilities for drivers and jockeys. Separate toilet and dressing facilities shall be provided for female and male drivers and jockeys.

(16) An association shall provide all of the following:

(a) Training and race course surfaces that are safe and humane.

(b) Proper equipment to maintain race course surfaces.

(c) Sufficient trained personnel to properly operate maintenance equipment and to assess needs in race course maintenance on a day-to-day basis.

(d) Daily records must be kept on the condition and maintenance of each training and racing surface. The records shall be available and submitted to the stewards upon request.

(17) An association shall have in attendance, during all live racing and morning training hours, at least 1 ambulance and 1 horse ambulance with personnel to render first aid and transport injured persons or horses to the most suitable place available for medical or veterinary treatment. A licensed paramedic or licensed EMT may be substituted for an ambulance during training hours with prior approval of the executive director. Ambulances shall be stationed near an entrance to the racing surface.

(18) An association shall equip and maintain adequate first aid facilities with medical personnel in attendance.

(19) An association shall install and maintain in good service a communication system between the stewards' stand and all of the following persons or places:

(a) Pari-mutuel department.

(b) Starting gate.

(c) Clerk of scales.

(d) Clerk of course.

(e) Paddock judge.

(f) Patrol judges.

(g) Official veterinarian.

(h) Detention barn.

(20) For pari-mutuel wagering, an association shall use either a totalisator or another mechanical device which is equal in accuracy and clearness to the totalisator and which is approved by the executive director. No other place or method of betting, pool making, wagering, or gaming shall be used or permitted without the executive director's approval.

(21) An association conducting racing shall provide photo finish service of a type and quality approved by the executive director as an aid to the stewards, in determining the order of finish. When a photo finish picture is used to determine the order of finish, the picture, or true copies or projections thereof, shall be posted or projected for public inspection as required by the stewards or executive director. Film strips shall be preserved by the association for 1 year.

(22) An association conducting racing shall install an automatic electric timing device in conjunction with the photo finish camera or independent of the photo finish camera for the purpose of accurately recording the timing of all races. This time shall be considered as the official time of each race.

(23) The association shall designate an approved racing official as timer. The final time recorded by the timer on a hand-held watch or device of similar accuracy shall be the official time of a race if the electric timer fails.

(24) An association shall make a visual recording of each race including qualifying races. The recording shall be by videotape or other means approved by the executive director. The equipment necessary to promptly show the recordings to the stewards to assist them in determining questions pertaining to a race shall be provided by the association. The recordings shall in all cases be considered only as aids to the stewards. A visual recording of all views of each race shall be preserved by the association in a secure manner for 90 days after the close of a meeting or for a longer period set by the stewards or

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

executive director. Specific recordings shall be shown to the stewards at any time during the meeting or shall be delivered to the executive director or his or her authorized representative at any time upon request. As the stewards consider necessary, and for the purpose of educating jockeys, drivers, and racing officials, the association may show visual recordings of races to jockeys, drivers, and racing officials on the racing day following the races in question.

(25) The association shall display post time a reasonable time before a race on a clock device provided for that purpose, on the infield results board, or on another prominent structure which is clearly readable from the spectator areas.

(26) An association conducting racing shall maintain a paddock that secures horses preparing to race in the daily program. The paddock shall be entirely enclosed and the gate or gates into the enclosure shall be controlled to exclude unauthorized persons.

(27) During racing hours, the association shall provide the services of a blacksmith and extra equipment in or adjacent to the paddock to ensure the proper conduct of racing without unnecessary delay.

(28) An association shall provide necessary office space with proper conveniences and adequate parking spaces for the executive director and his or her authorized representatives. Identification signifying the bearer as a representative of the executive director shall be honored for entrance to all points on the grounds.

(29) The names and addresses of the racing officials with at least 1 back up for each position shall be submitted to the executive director not less than 30 days before the start of the race meeting and shall thereafter be approved or disapproved by the executive director.

(30) Racing officials subject to the approval of the executive director shall not hold more than 1 official position during a race meeting unless approved by the executive director.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1101 Admissions.

Rule 1101. (1) A person required to be licensed by these rules shall not be admitted to the stables or other restricted area of the grounds without a current valid license or restricted area pass in his or her possession. An association may permit a person to enter restricted areas for a period of not more than 10 days after the filing of a license application if the applicant possesses a license fee receipt.

(2) Policemen, firemen, inspectors, and other public officials acting in the performance of their duties; employees of utility firms; or employees of companies doing construction in restricted areas are exempt from the provisions of this rule. However, any exempted person shall identify himself or herself and explain the purpose of his or her visit before admission.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1105 Entering and departing restricted areas; sign in and sign out.

Rule 1105. All licensed persons entering restricted areas of the grounds during other than normal racing and training hours shall sign in upon arrival and check out upon departure. The person's name, occupation, and license plate number shall be recorded. Exempt persons, other than policemen and firemen in the performance of their duties, shall sign in and out at all times during a race meeting.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1110 Logging entry and departure of horses.

Rule 1110. (1) The identity of all horses entering and leaving the stable area of an association conducting a race meeting shall be logged in and out at the stable area gate.

(2) The log book entry shall include all of the following information:

(a) The date and time in or out.

(b) Name of horse.

(c) Driver and all occupants of the transporting vehicle.

(3) A dead horse shall not be removed from the grounds without prior notification of the official veterinarian or the stewards.

(4) Confirmation of a current negative Coggins test and required vaccinations shall be provided for all horses entering the grounds. For horses from another state, a current health certificate is also required.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1115 Reporting violations.

Rule 1115. (1) If a person who is licensed as a participant in racing is approached with any of the following, that person shall report the offer, request, or suggestion to the executive director:

(a) An offer or promise of a gratuity

(b) A request or suggestion of any of the following:

(i) A bribe.

(ii) Any improper, corrupt, or fraudulent act or practice in relation to a race or racing.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(iii) That any race be conducted other than in a fair manner and pursuant to the rules.

(2) Failure to report the offer, request, or suggestion under subrule (1) of this rule may result in disciplinary action, which may include suspension or revocation of the person's license.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1120 False statements.

Rule 1120. A licensed person who gives false or misleading statements to the executive director or his or her authorized representative in connection with any investigation pertaining to racing or any person who refuses to appear or testify after proper notice shall be subject to disciplinary action or criminal prosecution, or both.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1125 Best efforts to win.

Rule 1125. A licensee is expected to give his or her best effort to win in all races in which he or she participates. Any instruction or advice to a jockey or driver or any handling of a jockey's or driver's horse other than for the purpose of winning is prohibited. If the stewards are satisfied that a race was ridden or driven in a fraudulent manner or that the jockey or driver was instructed or induced to ride or drive in a fraudulent manner, all persons guilty of connivance in the offense shall be subject to disciplinary action or criminal prosecution, or both.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1130 Expulsion and ruling off by executive director.

Rule 1130. (1) The executive director, deputies, or authorized representative of the executive director may order any person, whether licensed or unlicensed, to be immediately ejected, ruled off, and excluded from the grounds, or any part thereof, by written order of expulsion or ruling off, for any of the following reasons:

(a) The person's violation of the rules promulgated under the act or the act or any successor racing laws enacted after the effective date of these rules.

(b) The person's participation in touting, the illegal solicitation of bets or wagers, bookmaking, or any other illegal wagering or gambling activity.

(c) The person's participation in any plan, scheme, or activity to avoid, or aid another in avoiding compliance with federal or state income tax laws.

(d) The person's conviction for any crime involving fraud or deception in the conduct of racing or pari-mutuel wagering or in the reporting of pari-mutuel gambling winnings to federal or state government tax authorities.

(e) The person's participation in any plan, scheme, or activity to unlawfully influence or fix the results or outcome of a race.

(f) The person's participation in any plan, scheme, or activity to misrepresent the true age, pedigree, identity, ownership, or eligibility of a horse to any of the following:

(i) The jockey club.

(ii) United States Trotting Association.

(iii) American Quarter Horse Association.

(iv) Appaloosa Horse Club.

(v) Arabian breed registry.

(vi) The executive director.

(vii) Any racing official.

(g) The person's participation in any disorderly conduct or public disturbance on the grounds which reasonably threatens the health and safety of other persons or horses.

(h) The person's participation in any plan, scheme, or activity to willfully and knowingly enter or start an unqualified or ineligible horse in a race.

(i) The person's participation in any plan, scheme, or activity to offer or receive any money, benefit, or other consideration for scratching an entry from a race.

(j) The person's participation in any plan, scheme, or activity to offer, promise, or give any gift, gratuity, money, property, or other valuable thing or benefit to any person having official duties in relation to the conduct of racing or pari-mutuel wagering with the intent or purpose of thereby influencing the action, judgment, or decision of such person with respect to any matter or question which may be brought before such person in his or her official capacity. Any person who has official duties in relation to the conduct of racing or pari-mutuel wagering who requests, accepts, or receives, or agrees to accept and receive, any gift, gratuity, money, property, or other valuable thing or benefit as consideration for acting, judging, or deciding a matter or question which is brought before him or her in his or her official capacity shall be ruled off the grounds and removed from his or her official position.

(k) The person's participation in any plan, scheme, or activity involving fraudulent practices in the conduct of racing or pari-

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

mutuel wagering in this or any other country.

(l) The making of a bet with, or on behalf of, any jockey or driver, unless the bet is on a horse the jockey or driver is riding or driving.

(m) If the person is a jockey or driver, the acceptance of a ticket or the making of a bet on any horse other than the one he or she rides or drives; however, a jockey or driver may make a multiple wager if his or her horse is selected to finish first in all instances.

(n) The person's participation in any other activity or conduct which reasonably threatens the health and safety of other persons on the grounds or reasonably threatens or undermines public confidence in the integrity of racing or pari-mutuel wagering in this state.

(2) In all cases where the executive director, deputies, or authorized representatives of the executive director order a person to be ejected, ruled off, and excluded from the grounds, or any part thereof, a written order of expulsion or ruling off shall be issued and served on the person, giving the person notice of his or her expulsion and ruling off from the grounds and the reason for the expulsion or ruling off.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1135 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1140 Electrical devices.

Rule 1140. A person who is on the grounds under the jurisdiction of the executive director or on the grounds where horses which are eligible to race at the licensed track are kept shall not have in his or her possession, in his or her personal effects or vehicle, or in or on premises he or she occupies or controls, a battery, buzzer, prod, or other appliance, either electrical or mechanical, other than the ordinary whip, which is capable of affecting the speed or racing condition of a horse.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1145 Wagering by racing officials or association employees.

Rule 1145. A racing official or association employee or agent who has a direct connection with the running of a race shall not wager money or any other thing of value on the result of a race, and shall not solicit a stake or present from any person racing at the meeting. For the purpose of this subrule, the following persons are also included:

- (a) Assistant starters.
- (b) Jockeys' or drivers' room custodians.
- (c) Jockeys' or drivers' room employees.
- (d) Outriders, pony riders, and parade marshals.
- (e) Paddock employees.
- (f) Workout clockers.
- (g) An employee of an auditing firm present on behalf of this state.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1150 Ownership prohibition.

Rule 1150. A person approved by the executive director as a racing official, employee of a racing official, or an association employee directly connected with the running of a race or the classification of horses shall not be the owner or part owner of a horse racing at the meeting and shall not participate financially, directly or indirectly, in the purchase or sale of a horse racing at the meeting. Association employees not directly connected with the running of a race may be the owner or part owner of a horse racing at the meeting with the approval of the executive director.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1155 Bookmaking prohibited.

Rule 1155. Bookmaking or betting of any kind, other than through the pari-mutuel system, is prohibited. Any person licensed under this act who wagers in any but the prescribed manner faces disciplinary action up to and including license revocation and exclusion from all tracks under the jurisdiction of the executive director.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1160 Dissemination of information.

Rule 1160. An association employee or person licensed by the executive director shall not knowingly permit the dissemination of racing information that might be of benefit to bookmakers or others engaged in illegal betting activities. This does not prevent the prompt reporting of racing news by accredited members of the press.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1165 Financial responsibility.

Rule 1165. A licensee shall not willfully and deliberately fail or refuse to pay any monies due and owing for any services or supplies connected with his or her operations as a licensee. Presentation of a legal monetary judgment related to racing operations against a licensee may be a basis for immediate suspension, license denial, or other disciplinary action.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1170 Deduction from winnings.

Rule 1170. A percentage of winnings, except for jockey mount fees, shall not be deducted by an association or horsemen's bookkeeper unless such deduction is at the request of the person to whom such winnings are payable and except that an association may withhold from winnings any arrears due.

History: 1985 AACs.

R 431.1175 Prohibited acts; breathalyzer and drug testing.

Rule 1175. (1) Smoking is prohibited in or around the barn or area where horses are kept.

(2) Possession of or use of controlled substances or concealed weapons in the stable area of any grounds during a live race meeting is prohibited.

(3) A licensee is prohibited from possessing or using alcohol while performing duties licensed under the act.

(4) A person in the stable area who smokes in or around the barn or area where horses are kept, who is in possession of controlled substances, alcohol, or concealed weapons, or who is under the influence of intoxicating liquor or any drug is subject to disciplinary action.

(5) The personal use by licensees of any controlled substance or excessive amount of medicant, stimulant, depressant, narcotic, or hypnotic is prohibited.

(6) Drivers, jockeys, stewards, racing officials, starting gate crew, and outriders that test positive on a breathalyzer test at or below .05% of alcohol in the blood may be relieved of their commitments at the discretion of the stewards.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1180 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1185 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1190 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1195 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1200 Horses ruled ineligible; forfeiture of money and prizes.

Rule 1200. (1) Every horse trained or owned wholly or partly by disqualified person or a person who has been expelled or ruled off is ineligible to race unless authorized by the stewards.

(2) If an entry is received from any disqualified person or a person who has been expelled or ruled off or for any ineligible horse, that entry is void and the money paid for the entry, if any, shall be refunded. Any money or prize won by the entry shall be forfeited by the disqualified person or person who has been expelled or ruled off.

(3) A horse or stable entry that is ordered refused at any recognized meeting because of inconsistent racing or other cause shall not be permitted to race at a race meeting under the jurisdiction of the executive director during the continuance of the ruling.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1205 Objections, protests, and complaints.

Rule 1205. (1) Objections or protests against a horse, jockey, or driver participating in a race shall be received only when duly lodged by the owner, trainer, jockey, driver, authorized agent, or the jockey or driver of another horse engaged in the same race whose horse suffered or could suffer because of an alleged rules violation. An objection or protest also may be made by a racing official.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(2) Objections by a jockey or driver to alleged interference or fouls occurring during the running of the race shall be lodged orally with the clerk of scales or patrol judge before dismounting, shall be relayed immediately to the stewards, and shall then be lodged directly with the stewards.

(3) Complaints lodged during a race meeting shall be addressed to the stewards. Complaints lodged after the termination of a race meeting shall be addressed to the executive director.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1210 Protests, objections, or complaints; time.

Rule 1210. (1) Protests, objections, or complaints based on the following rule violations shall be lodged by persons aggrieved within the times prescribed:

(a) At least 1 hour before post time if the protest is based on incorrect weight allowance claimed for a horse entered to race.

(b) Before the race has been posted as official if the objection is based on interference by a horse, improper course covered by a horse, foul riding or driving, or any other matter occurring during or incidental to the running of a race.

(c) Not later than 48 hours after the race was run if the complaint is based on fraudulent or willful misstatement in entry under which a horse has run or any other rule violation.

(2) Licensees who make unreasonable, unwarranted, or frivolous complaints, objections, or protests may be subject to disciplinary action including a fine in an amount offsetting expenses incurred in determining the complaint, objection, or protest.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1215 Disputed races.

Rule 1215. If, after a race has been declared official, the result of a race is placed in dispute by the lodging of a complaint or appeal or by discovery of an alleged violation of the act or rules, all of the following provisions apply, pending determination of the disputed race:

(a) When, in addition to the lodging of a complaint or appeal or the discovery of an alleged violation, a positive laboratory test is reported, the stewards shall order that money from a disputed race be held by the association. The purse money being held shall be deposited in an escrow account established for that purpose. The proceeds, including interest accrued, shall be withdrawn and distributed according to the ruling of the stewards or by the final order of the executive director in a contested case, once the period of judicial review has lapsed. However, any portion of the purse money or other reward, the distribution of which would not be affected by the determination of the dispute or contested case, may be distributed at the discretion of the stewards or executive director.

(b) If purse monies or other rewards have been awarded to a licensee before the lodging of a complaint or appeal or the discovery of an alleged violation of the act or rules which places the outcome of a race in dispute, the monies or reward shall be returned immediately to the association on orders of the stewards.

(c) The horse that crosses the finish line first and any other horse for which the race is authoritatively claimed shall be liable for all penalties attaching to the winner of that race until the matter is finally adjudicated.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1220 Determination of dispute.

Rule 1220. (1) The stewards shall make a determination on all protests, objections, complaints, or alleged violations of the act or rules lodged or discovered after a race has been declared official and shall issue a ruling thereon. If the stewards find that the act or rule was violated, the stewards may take disciplinary action against persons responsible, disqualify any horses in the disputed race, and award the purse money and other rewards pursuant to the determined order of finish in the disputed race.

(2) If a horse is disqualified after a race has been declared official and the disqualification causes a revision of the order of finish of a race, the pari-mutuel payoff shall not be affected.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1225 Stewards' hearings.

Rule 1225. (1) The stewards' hearings may be closed, and the stewards shall cause no public announcement to be made concerning a matter under investigation until conclusion of the hearing.

(2) If at the conclusion of a hearing the stewards find that the act or a rule has been violated, they shall promptly issue a ruling which sets forth all of the following information:

(a) The full name of every person charged with a violation of the act or a rule.

(b) Identification of such persons, if licensed by license classification.

(c) The rule number and pertinent parts of the act or rule violated.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (d) The finding by the stewards as to the violation of the act or rule.
 - (e) The statement of disciplinary action.
- History: 1985 AACCS.

R 431.1230 Fines; suspensions.

Rule 1230. (1) A fine imposed by the stewards or executive director is payable within 10 calendar days of proper notice to the licensee fined. A licensee who fails to pay the fine within 10 calendar days of proper notice, if a written appeal has not been filed and a stay of penalty has not been granted, shall be suspended and remain suspended until the fine is paid.

(2) Unless fraud has been committed, all jockeys and drivers temporarily suspended shall be permitted, for 2 days following the temporary suspension, to fulfill all engagements made before the suspension.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1235 Appeals; stays.

Rule 1235. (1) A person aggrieved by any ruling, action, or decision of the stewards, or by any disciplinary action or administrative action taken by the stewards, may have a review of the decision before the executive director.

(2) A licensee may apply to the executive director for a stay of disciplinary action imposed by the stewards pending disposition of the appeal by the executive director.

(3) All appeals shall be filed, in writing, with the executive director within 10 days of proper notice of the penalty or imposition of the discipline.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1240 Final decisions and orders.

Rule 1240. A final decision or order of the executive director shall be made, within a reasonable period, in writing or stated in the record, and shall include findings of fact and conclusions of law. A decision or order shall not be made except upon consideration of the record as a whole or the portion of the record as may be cited by any party to the proceedings and as supported by and in accordance with the competent, material, and substantial evidence. A copy of the decision or order shall be delivered or mailed to each party and to his or her attorney of record, if any.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1245 Declaratory ruling.

Rule 1245. (1) Pursuant to section 63 of the administrative procedures act of 1969, 1969 PA 306, MCL 24.263, any person may request a declaratory ruling as to the applicability to an actual state of facts of a statute, rule, or order administered by the executive director.

(2) A request for a declaratory ruling shall be submitted in writing to the executive director, and shall contain all of the following information:

- (a) Specific reference to the statute, rule, or order in question.
- (b) A complete account of the facts which actually exist for which the declaratory ruling is sought.
- (c) Contact information and the signature of the requestor.

(3) Within 90 calendar days after receiving a submitted request, the executive director shall issue a written notification by regular first-class mail to the petitioner and the petitioner's legal counsel, if any, stating whether the declaratory ruling will be issued or denied.

(4) The executive director may deny a request for declaratory ruling for any of the following reasons:

- (a) The subject matter of the request is frivolous on its face.
- (b) The statement of actual facts or issues contained in a request is indefinite, incomplete, or lacks specificity.
- (c) The same, or substantially similar, actual state of facts or issue of law is under investigation or is subject to any litigation, pending or resolved.
- (d) The issue in question is commonly accepted practice by industry wide standards.
- (e) Other reason as determined by the executive director.

(5) After the executive director decides to issue a declaratory ruling under subrule (3) of this rule, the executive director may do any of the following:

- (a) Request more information from the person.
- (b) Request information from other interested persons.
- (c) Request information from experts.
- (d) Request oral or written arguments from interested parties.
- (e) Hold a hearing upon proper notice to all interested parties.
- (f) Issue a declaratory ruling.
- (g) Reconsider the decision to issue a declaratory ruling.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(6) A declaratory ruling shall include a statement or findings of fact, conclusions of law supported by legal authority or reasoned opinion, and the ruling or determination made.

(7) Once issued, a ruling is binding on the executive director and shall not retroactively be changed, but nothing in this rule prohibits the executive director from prospectively changing a ruling.

(8) Upon a written request to the executive director, a person may inspect, copy, or receive a copy of a declaratory ruling.

History: 1985 AACs; 2009 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1250 Stewards; duties; majority vote.

Rule 1250. (1) The stewards shall supervise and regulate the conduct of racing at each race meeting.

(2) All questions to be decided by the stewards shall be determined by majority vote. A dissenting steward may submit a minority report.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1255 Stewards; qualifications.

Rule 1255. (1) Before being appointed or approved by the executive director to serve in the capacity of steward, an applicant shall be certified or become certified by a national organization and have been employed as any of the following at a recognized meet or meetings for a period of not less than 60 racing days a year, during not less than 3 of the 5 preceding calendar years unless approved by the executive director:

(a) Steward.

(b) Racing secretary.

(c) Assistant racing secretary.

(d) Official Starter.

(e) Placing judge.

(f) Patrol judge.

(g) Paddock judge.

(h) Clerk of scales.

(i) Racing regulatory veterinarian.

(2) If no acceptable applicant possesses the qualifications described in subrule (1) of this rule, a person approved or appointed shall have had prior experience in horse racing, such as an owner, trainer, jockey, or driver, or other related experience as the executive director considers pertinent.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1260 Authority of stewards.

Rule 1260. Stewards are authorized to do all of the following:

(a) Make all findings of fact as to all matters occurring during an incident to the running of a race; determine all objections and inquiries based on the interference by a horse, improper course covered by a horse, foul riding by a jockey, foul driving by a driver, and all other matters occurring during an incident to the running of a race; and determine the extent of disqualification, if any, of horses in a race for a foul committed during the race. The findings of fact and determinations are final, but subject to appeal. In the performance of their duties, stewards have unrestricted access to all areas used and under the jurisdiction of other racing officials and to all areas used by occupational licensees for racing purposes.

(b) Determine all protests, complaints, or objections concerning the conduct of racing which arise during a race meeting and enforce the determinations.

(c) Fine, suspend, or rule off a participant in racing, or order ejected or excluded from the grounds any person, licensed or unlicensed, upon a reasonable belief that a violation of these rules has occurred.

(d) Fine, suspend, or rule off a participant in racing who, in their opinion, has acted to the detriment of racing, and order ejected or excluded from the grounds any other disorderly person.

(e) Interpret and enforce the rules of racing and determine all questions pertaining to a racing matter not specifically covered by these rules in conformity with justice and the best interest of racing, subject to the authority and orders of the executive director.

(f) Issue decisions or rulings pertaining to the conduct of racing which shall supersede orders of the officers, directors, and officials of an association and which shall, if the stewards consider proper, vary any arrangement for the conduct of a race meeting, including without limitation, postponing a race, cancelling a race, or ruling a race as no contest.

(g) Request and receive assistance in the investigation of possible rule infractions from all of the following:

(i) Employees of the executive director.

(ii) Racing officials.

(iii) Track security forces.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (iv) State and local police.
 - (v) Investigators representing trade groups to which associations may belong.
 - (h) Conduct hearings on all questions, disputes, protests, complaints, or objections concerning racing matters.
 - (i) Exclude from any race a horse which is improperly equipped, dangerous, unmanageable, unfit to race, liable to cause accident or injury to another horse or a jockey or driver in a race, or of questionable identity.
 - (j) Order, at any time, an examination, by the persons as the stewards consider appropriate, of any horse on the grounds or eligible to race at the meeting; order the examination of ownership papers, certificates, documents of eligibility, contracts, or leases pertaining to the horse; and require an affidavit of ownership or interest in any horse.
 - (k) Refuse, for good cause, the entry to any race of any horse which is ineligible to race and order any horse removed from the grounds.
 - (l) Order redistribution of race purses when the stewards consider it appropriate.
- History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1261 Weather related race course conditions.

Rule 1261. (1) When the condition of the race course is in question due to weather, the stewards may consult with the association, outrider, a representative of the certified horsemen's organization, a representative of the jockey/driver community, or any other individuals considered appropriate by the stewards. The stewards shall determine whether to cancel races for that day.

(2) Upon a decision by the stewards that race course conditions are unsafe for racing, all races for that day must be canceled.

(3) Upon a decision by the stewards that race course conditions are safe for racing, only permitted withdrawals approved by the stewards must be allowed.

History 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021..

R 431.1265 Referral to executive director.

Rule 1265. The stewards may refer any matter within their authority to the executive director, summarily and without hearing, when, in their opinion, a hearing cannot be held under the conditions or in the manner prescribed in these rules, when a hearing is impractical due to the conclusion of the race meeting, or for other good and sufficient cause.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1270 Detention area.

Rule 1270. An association shall provide and maintain on its grounds an enclosure sufficient in size and with sufficient facilities to accommodate the stabling of horses temporarily detained for the taking of sample specimens.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1275 Taking of specimens.

Rule 1275. (1) The stewards or official veterinarian may, at any time, order the taking of blood, urine, or other specimen from any horse under their jurisdiction, pre-race or post-race. In all instances, specimens shall be taken from the official winning horse in a race and any other horse or horses designated by the stewards or official veterinarian.

(2) The stewards or official veterinarian, at any time, may order the taking of blood, urine, or other specimen from any horses entered in a qualifying race, after an official workout, or from any horse that is qualified or has a current timed work in the state.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1280 Specimen collection procedure.

Rule 1280. (1) The official winning horse and any other horse ordered by the stewards or official veterinarian must be taken to the detention area to have sample specimens taken at the direction of the official veterinarian. A person other than the owner, trainer, driver, or horse attendant shall not be admitted into the detention area. No more than 2 licensees per horse are allowed in the detention barn at once.

(2) Stable equipment, other than that necessary for washing and cooling out a horse, is prohibited in the detention area. A licensed veterinarian may attend a horse in the detention area only in the presence of the official veterinarian.

(3) During the taking of specimens from a horse, the owner, trainer, or horse attendant shall be present and witness the taking of the specimen and so signify in writing. In the case of a claimed horse, the original owner, trainer, or horse attendant shall be present.

(4) Urine sample collection procedure must meet all of the following requirements:

(a) All sample containers shall arrive from the testing laboratory with a tamper proof seal. The laboratory seal shall not be broken except in the presence of the person witnessing the specimen collection.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(b) A urine specimen taken from a horse shall be placed in a container and sealed with an identification label affixed. The sample must be placed in the refrigerator of the restricted access detention barn laboratory. One portion of the sample form bearing a printed identification number shall remain with the sealed container, and the other portion of the sample form bearing the same printed identification number shall be detached in the presence of the witness. The official veterinarian or his or her assistant shall, on the sample form, identify the horse from which the specimen was taken, and shall note the race and day and any other information required. The sample form shall be verified by the person witnessing the specimen collection. The sample form must be delivered to the official veterinarian's office and placed in a secure area. Every precaution shall be taken to ensure that a member of the laboratory staff does not know the identity of the horse from which a specimen was taken before the completion of all testing and reporting thereon.

(c) A horse's identity shall be confirmed by tattoo number or unique microchip. A horse which cannot be properly identified shall be reported immediately to the stewards.

(d) If, after a horse remains a reasonable time in the detention area, a specimen cannot be taken from the horse, the official veterinarian may permit the horse to be returned to its barn and usual surroundings for the taking of a specimen under the supervision of the official veterinarian or his or her assistant. A diuretic to facilitate urination shall not be administered, but an alternate specimen may be taken.

(5) Blood sample collection procedure must meet all of the following requirements:

(a) The official veterinarian shall confirm the blood collection tubes sent from the testing laboratory arrive in a sealed box and the blood collection tubes inside are sealed in a manner to prevent contamination. The expiration date on the blood collection tubes must be checked to confirm the tubes are valid until the end of the race meeting. If the blood collection tubes are not packaged in a manner to prevent contamination or the expiration date is before the end of the race meeting, all boxes of blood collection tubes affected shall be returned to the testing laboratory.

(b) The official veterinarian shall select appropriate blood collection tubes to be used along with a single use needle guard and a sterile single use needle with secure safety seal. The appropriate blood collection tubes must be carried in hand to the horse's stall. If needed, the assistant to the official veterinarian may assist. Sample tag information must be verified with the owner, trainer, or horse attendant by having that individual confirm that the horse's name and identification number on the sample tag is the same as the horse to be sampled.

(c) If in the process of preparing to draw blood or while drawing blood, a tube or needle (even if still encased in the protective cover) falls to the ground, it must be replaced with a new tube or needle.

(d) When the blood draw is complete, all tubes shall be labeled with bar code stickers from the sample tag in the presence of the owner, trainer, or horse attendant.

(e) Once labeled, the tubes must be placed in the restricted access detention barn laboratory.

(f) The trainer shall have a horse attendant present in the detention barn that is capable of restraining the horse for blood collection.

(g) Sample collection may be terminated at the discretion of the official veterinarian if continued attempts at the blood draw pose a risk to the horse, official veterinarian, or his or her assistant.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1285 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1290 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1295 Trainers; responsibilities; positive test presumptions.

Rule 1295. (1) A trainer is responsible at all times for the condition of all horses trained by him or her. A trainer shall not start a horse or permit a horse in his or her custody, care, or control to be started if he or she knows, or, through the exercise of reasonable care, might have known, or has cause to believe, that the horse has received a drug that could result in a finding of a drug. Every trainer shall assure that each horse trained by him or her is protected so as to prevent any horse from receiving a prohibited drug.

(2) When a finding of a drug is reported, the following shall be presumed concerning the horse from which the sample was taken:

(a) If the horse raced, that the drug was present in the horse during its race; or if the horse was scratched, that the drug would have been present in the horse at the time of the race from which scratched.

(b) The drug was administered at such time that the pharmacological effect of the drug remained present in the horse.

(c) The drug was administered by a person or persons who had control, care, or custody of the horse.

(3) Pending the outcome of a stewards' hearing, the trainer shall remain in good standing, except that a horse identified with

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

the laboratory report shall not be permitted to compete during the investigation and stewards' hearing. A horse is not immune from resulting disciplinary action.

(4) A trainer shall create and maintain full and accurate electronic or paper records of all treatments given to or performed on a horse in his or her care. The records must include all of the following:

(a) The name of the horse.

(b) The veterinary procedures performed, including when performed and by whom.

(c) All substances and medications administered, including all of the following:

(i) The name of the substance or medication.

(ii) Date and time of administration.

(iii) Dosage administered.

(iv) Route of administration.

(5) The records must be maintained 30 days before a live race meeting through the end of that race meeting. Records must be preserved for a minimum of 6 months and be available for inspection by the stewards or official veterinarian on demand.

(6) A trainer must promptly notify the official veterinarian or steward of any reportable disease and any unusual incidence of a communicable illness in any horse in his or her charge.

(7) If a horse participating in a live race meeting is seriously injured or dies, the trainer must promptly report the incident to the stewards or the official veterinarian. As used in this subrule, "participating in a live race meeting" includes 30 days before the live race meeting starts and continues for 30 days after the live race meeting ends.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1301 Drugs and foreign substances.

Rule 1301. (1) It is the intent of these rules to protect the integrity of horse racing, to guard the health of the horse, and to safeguard the interest of the public and the racing participants through the prohibition or control of all drugs and foreign substances.

(2) With the exception of normal feed, electrolytes, vitamins, and water by mouth, no substance may be administered to any horse on race-day before the race in which it is entered, unless such treatment is authorized by the executive director. This includes any substance administered by injection, directly into the mouth, by inhalation, topically, or by any other method of administration.

(3) A drug or foreign substance, as defined by the act, shall not be administered to a horse that is intended to be entered, is entered, or be present in a horse that participates, in a race with wagering by pari-mutuel methods or any nonbetting race or workout.

(4) A drug or foreign substance, as defined by the act, may be administered to a horse that is intended to be entered, is entered, or be present in a horse that participates, in a race with wagering by pari-mutuel methods or any nonbetting race or workout that is conducted at a race meeting in the state only when authorized by the rules or written order of the executive director for use in the care or treatment of the horse.

(5) Leg paints and liniments may be administered externally to a horse by topical application if they can be applied topically without penetrating the skin.

(6) A banned drug, an Association of Racing Commissioners International, Inc. (ARCI) class 1 drug, or a non-FDA approved drug shall not be present or carried in a horse that is qualified or has a current timed work in the state.

(7) A finding by the executive director's designated laboratory that a drug or foreign substance, as defined by the act, is present in a urine, blood, or any other type of sample that is obtained by authorized representatives of the executive director from a horse that is intended to be entered, is entered, or participates in a race with wagering by pari-mutuel methods or any nonbetting race or workout that is conducted at a race meeting or training center is prima facie evidence that such drug or foreign substance was present and carried in the body of the horse after the horse was entered in the race and when the sample was obtained from the horse. Such laboratory finding also constitutes prima facie evidence that the trainer and his or her employees or agents who are responsible for the care or custody of the horse have been negligent in handling, safeguarding, and caring for the horse before, during, and after the race before the test sample was obtained.

(8) A finding by the executive director's designated laboratory that a banned drug, an ARCI class 1 drug, or a non-FDA approved drug is present in a urine, blood, or any other type of sample that is obtained by authorized representatives of the executive director from a horse that is qualified or has a current timed work in the state is prima facie evidence that the banned drug, the ARCI class 1 drug, or the non-FDA approved drug was present and carried in the body of the horse when the sample was obtained from the horse. Such laboratory finding shall also constitute prima facie evidence that the trainer and his or her employees or agents who are responsible for the care or custody of the horse have been negligent in handling, safeguarding, and caring for the horse before the test sample was obtained.

(9) When imposing penalties for a violation of the provisions of this rule, the executive director, deputy directors, or the stewards shall consider all relevant factors, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (a) The nature of the unauthorized drug or foreign substance or drug paraphernalia that is involved and its effect or potential effect on a horse's racing performance or the outcome of the race.
- (b) The purpose or reason for the violator's possession or use of the unauthorized drug, foreign substance, or drug paraphernalia.
- (c) The availability of the drug, that is, can it be purchased over the counter, only with a prescription, or only with a license for controlled substances, or otherwise legally purchased and possessed in this country.
- (d) The experience of the violator.
- (e) Whether the violator has a past record of drug-related violations in this or any other jurisdiction.
- (f) What action, if any, was taken by the violator of the rules to avoid such violation.
- (g) The past performance lines of the horse in question in relation to its performance and reasonably expected performance in the questioned race.
- (10) The stewards are not required to articulate any of the factors listed in subrule (9) of this rule in their ruling, nor shall ignorance of the rules be considered a mitigating factor.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2009 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1302 Possession and use of drugs and foreign substances.

Rule 1302. (1) A licensed veterinarian shall maintain veterinary records, in a manner approved by the executive director which accurately record all services rendered and medication prescribed and which include the name of the horse treated, date of the treatment, and name of the trainer. Such records shall be made available to the executive director or his or her authorized representative on demand.

(2) A licensed veterinarian shall report to the official veterinarian or to the stewards internal medication given by the licensed veterinarian, or given at his or her direction, to a horse known by him or her to be entered in a race. The trainer shall also make such report to the official veterinarian or to the stewards. If a drug is to be administered internally before scratch time to a horse which is entered to race, such fact shall be reported by the trainer or the licensed veterinarian to the stewards or an authorized representative of the executive director before scratch time and before treatment. If administration of a drug is to be made after scratch time, it shall be reported to the stewards or an authorized representative of the executive director immediately and before treatment unless in the opinion of the licensed veterinarian, humane concerns indicate immediate treatment is required.

(3) A licensed veterinarian shall report to the official veterinarian or to the stewards any racehorse in training that he or she euthanizes 30 days or less before the race meeting starts or that has raced at a race meeting within the previous 30 days.

(4) Neither a licensee nor any other person other than the official veterinarian shall have, in his or her possession, on the grounds, any banned drug, ARCI class I drug, or non-FDA approved drug.

(5) A person, other than a licensed veterinarian, official veterinarian, or a person with written permission from a steward, shall not have, in his or her possession, in his or her personal effects or vehicle, or in or upon premises he or she occupies or controls on the grounds, any drug or foreign substance, as defined by the act, for hypodermic administration or any hypodermic needle or syringe or other equipment for administration of a drug or foreign substance.

(6) Notwithstanding the provision of subrule (5) of this rule, a person may have, in his or her possession, on the grounds of a race meeting, any drug or foreign substance, as defined by the act, for administration to his or her own person, if such possession is otherwise permitted under state or federal law. If state or federal law prohibits the dispensing of the drug or foreign substance without a prescription, then the person who is in possession of the drug or foreign substance shall also have, in his or her possession, documentary evidence that a valid prescription for the drug or foreign substance was issued to him or her. If the drug or foreign substance is classified or acts as a stimulant, depressant, anesthetic, tranquilizer, painkiller, or narcotic, then the person shall not possess or use the drug or foreign substance on his or her own person on the grounds of a race meeting unless he or she first obtains specific written permission from a steward for such possession and use on the grounds.

(7) Notwithstanding the provisions of subrule (5) of this rule, a person may possess, on the grounds, hypodermic needles and syringes and suppositories and equipment for rectal infusion for the purpose of administering a prescribed drug or foreign substance to himself or herself if he or she has first notified a steward of his or her possession of the hypodermic needles, syringes, suppositories, or rectal infusion equipment and the drug or foreign substance to be administered and has received specific written permission from a steward to possess and use the hypodermic needles, syringes, suppositories, or rectal infusion equipment and the drug or foreign substance on himself or herself while on grounds.

(8) A licensed veterinarian may possess, on the grounds of a race meeting, any equipment and any drugs or foreign substances, as defined by the act, which are recognized and accepted in veterinary medicine for use in the veterinary care and treatment of horses and which are not otherwise prohibited by the executive director or under state or federal law. A licensed veterinarian shall not sell, give, or provide a hypodermic needle or syringe or any substance for hypodermic administration to any licensee on the grounds.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(9) A licensee, other than a veterinarian, may have, in his or her possession within the confines of an off-track stable, shed, building, or grounds where horses are kept which are eligible to race in the state, therapeutic medications and equipment for the administration of a drug or foreign substance under the following conditions:

(a) None of the medications may be banned drugs, ARCI class 1 drugs, or non-FDA approved drugs or be in violation of Michigan and federal compounding regulations.

(b) Any drug or medication which, by federal or state law, requires a prescription must be validly prescribed by a veterinarian, and in compliance with Michigan statutes. All such allowable medications must have a prescription label that is securely attached and clearly ascribed to show all of the following:

(i) The name of the product and active ingredients.

(ii) The name, address and telephone number of the veterinarian prescribing or dispensing the product.

(iii) The name of each horse for whom the product is intended/prescribed.

(iv) The date the drug was dispensed.

(v) The dose, dosage, duration of treatment, and expiration date of the prescribed/dispensed product.

(vi) Withholding/withdrawal times.

(vii) The name of the trainer to whom the product was dispensed.

(10) Any non-injectable drug or medication that is used or kept on the grounds and which, by federal or state law, requires a prescription must have been validly prescribed by a veterinarian, and in compliance with the applicable state statutes. All such allowable medications must have a prescription label which is securely attached and clearly ascribed to show the information in subrule (9)(b) of this rule.

History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1303 Veterinarian's list

Rule 1303. (1) The official veterinarian shall maintain the veterinarian's list of all horses that are determined to be unfit to compete in a race due to illness, positive test or overage, physical distress, unsoundness, infirmity, or any other medical condition. Horses so listed are ineligible to race in any jurisdiction until released by an official veterinarian or a racing regulatory veterinarian.

(2) A horse may be removed from the veterinarian's list when, in the opinion of the official veterinarian, the condition which caused the horse to be placed on the veterinarian's list is resolved and the horse's status is returned to that of racing soundness.

(3) The official veterinarian may require a horse to successfully qualify or perform a timed workout at a distance and time of his or her choosing as a condition for release from the veterinarian's list.

(4) Horses qualifying or working to be released from the veterinarian's list must comply with racing medication standards and are subject to post-work biologic sample collection for laboratory confirmation of compliance.

History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1304 Denervating and shock wave therapy.

Rule 1304. (1) A horse shall not be intended to enter, entered, or race in a race with wagering by pari-mutuel methods or any nonbetting race or workout that is conducted at a race meeting in this state if the horse has been denerved, neurectomized, desensitized, or anesthetized, at or above the ankle, by surgery, cryosurgery, chemical block, or any other means. A horse that has been subjected to any of the procedures stated in this subrule is not eligible to race until the official veterinarian has determined that sensation has returned. A licensee who performs or orders one of the procedures stated in this subrule shall be subject to disciplinary action.

(2) A horse on which any neurectomy has been performed below the ankle must be permitted to race if such fact is reported to the official veterinarian and designated on its registration certificate, electronic eligibility, or racing permit as applicable by breed.

(3) A list of all denerved horses shall be posted in the race office. A person shall not report a horse as having a neurectomy when in fact a horse has not.

(4) The use of extracorporeal shock wave therapy or radial pulse wave therapy is not permitted unless all of the following conditions are met:

(a) Any extracorporeal shock wave therapy or radial pulse wave therapy machine, whether in operating condition or not, must be registered with and approved by the executive director, or his or her authorized representative before such machine is brought to or possessed on any grounds or stable within the jurisdiction of the executive director.

(b) The use of extracorporeal shock wave therapy or radial pulse wave therapy within the jurisdiction must meet all of the following requirements:

(i) Be limited to licensed veterinarians.

(ii) Only be performed with machines that are both of the following:

(A) Registered and approved for use by the executive director.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (B) Used at a previously-disclosed location that is approved by the executive director.
- (iii) Be reported within 24-hours before treatment on the prescribed form to the official veterinarian.
- (c) Any treated horse shall not be permitted to race or perform a time workout for a minimum of 10 days following treatment.
- (d) Any horse treated with extracorporeal shock wave therapy or radial pulse wave therapy shall be added to the veterinarian's list. This list shall be kept in the race office, be accessible to the jockeys and their agents during normal business hours, and be made available to other regulatory jurisdictions.
- (e) A horse that receives any such treatment without full compliance with this rule and similar rules in any other jurisdiction in which the horse was treated shall be placed on the veterinarian's list.
- (f) Any person participating in the use of extracorporeal shock wave therapy or the possession of the extracorporeal shock wave therapy machines, or both, in violation of this rule shall be subject to disciplinary action.
- History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1325 Bleeders.

- Rule 1325. (1) A horse that is examined and determined to be a bleeder shall be placed on the veterinarian's list for not less than 14 days and shall not be permitted to race until the horse is examined by an official veterinarian. The veterinarian's list shall be kept and maintained by the official veterinarians.
- (2) A horse that is observed and determined to have bled from within the respiratory tract for a second time in a 12-month time period shall again be placed on the stewards' list and is not eligible to participate in racing for a minimum of 30 days.
- (3) A horse that is observed and determined to have bled from within the respiratory tract for a third time in a 12-month time period shall again be placed on the stewards' list and is not eligible to participate in racing for a minimum of 180 days.
- (4) A horse that is observed and determined to have bled from within the respiratory tract for a fourth time in a 12-month time period shall again be placed on the stewards' list and is not eligible to participate in racing for a minimum of 365 days.
- (5) After the expiration of the minimum period of ineligibility set forth in subrules (2), (3), and (4) of this rule, the subject horse shall not start again until examined by the official veterinarian and released from the veterinarian's list.
- History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1330 Nullification of records.

- Rule 1330. If a horse establishes a record in a race and later laboratory analysis of the sample taken indicates the presence of a drug or foreign substance which could affect the racing conditions or performance of a horse in a race, the record is null and void.
- History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1335 Destruction of injured horse; euthanasia permitted.

- Rule 1335. Upon a determination of the official veterinarian that a horse injured in a workout or a race is injured to the extent that the horse must be destroyed, the official veterinarian may perform humane euthanasia after receiving written permission from the trainer or his or her representative on a form prescribed by the executive director.
- History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1340 Postmortem of horses.

- Rule 1340. (1) A horse that dies on the grounds or on a premise related to a licensee's participation in a live race meeting shall not be removed before notification of the official veterinarian and before permission is obtained. At the discretion of the official veterinarian, a postmortem may be required and the cost of the postmortem shall be paid by the owner, including the cost of transportation and examination. As used in this section, "a licensee's participation in a live race meeting" includes 30 days before the live race meeting starts and continues for 30 days after the live race meeting ends.
- (2) The postmortem examination may include, but is not limited to, the submission of blood, urine, other bodily fluid specimens, or other tissue specimens for analysis. Upon completion of the postmortem examination, the carcass will be returned to the owner or disposed of at the owner's option.
- (3) The presence of a prohibited drug or foreign substance in a specimen collected during the postmortem examination may subject the licensee to disciplinary action.
- History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.1999 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

PART 2. MUTUELS

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 431.2001 Definitions.

Rule 2001. As used in this part:

- (a) "Betting interest" means a single horse, or more than 1 horse joined as a mutuel entry or joined in the mutuel field, on which a single pari-mutuel wager may be placed.
- (b) "Breakage" means the sum totaled from the amount wagered after takeout, payout, and refunds are subtracted. This sum may yield a positive or negative figure.
- (c) "Mutuel field" means a single betting interest which involves more than 1 horse and which is formed, when the number of horses starting in a race exceeds the number capacity of the totalisator, by grouping the highest numbered horse within the numbering capacity of the totalisator and all horses of a higher number.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2005 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2010 Pari-mutuel ticket sales payoffs.

Rule 2010. (1) Pari-mutuel tickets shall be sold only at either regular ticket windows which are properly designated by signs or through authorized systems. Pari-mutuel tickets shall not be exchanged.

(2) Wagers shall be paid when a race is declared official by the stewards. A race is official when an official sign is purposely displayed or an official announcement is made. Any subsequent ruling of the executive director or stewards with regard to the award of purse money shall have no bearing on the mutuel payoff.

(3) Payment on winning pari-mutuel tickets shall be made only upon presentation and surrender of such tickets.

(4) All winning pari-mutuel tickets may be presented for payment to the association concerned within 60 days after the last day of the race meeting pursuant to section 2 of 1951 PA 90, MCL 431.252.

(5) Tickets altered or mutilated in any way are void and worthless. Torn tickets, if properly identifiable, must be honored by the association. The responsibility for identifying tickets rests with the association.

(6) If there is any error in calculation where the public is underpaid, the amount of the underpayment shall be added to the same pool on the next race. If such an error results in the public being overpaid, the amount of the overpayment is chargeable against the funds of the association.

(7) Payments must be made only on the first 3 horses passing the finish line according to the official order of finish, except in the case of a dead heat, in which case payments must be made on all win, place and show finishers.

(8) If a horse is excused from racing for any reason after the betting thereon has begun, or if a horse becomes locked in the starting gate, the money bet on that horse shall be refunded, except that when the horse is part of an entry or a mutuel field, there shall be no refund if the entry or the mutuel field, as the case may be, has at least 1 actual starter, or if the particular wager assigns the post time favorite in place of a scratched horse.

(9) The association shall require positive identification of a winning ticket holder before payment when, in the stewards' discretion, circumstances warrant the action.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2015 Emergencies; errors.

Rule 2015. (1) If any emergency arises in connection with the operation of the mutuel department and the emergency is not covered by these rules and an immediate decision is necessary, the mutuel manager shall make the decision, and a prompt report of the facts shall be made to the stewards and the executive director.

(2) If an error is made in posting the odds or payoff figures on the public board, it shall be corrected promptly and only the correct amounts shall be used in the payoff, irrespective of the error that may have appeared on the public board. If, because of mechanical failure, it is impossible to promptly correct the posted payoff, a statement shall be made over the public address system stating the facts and corrections.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2020 Program requirements.

Rule 2020. (1) R 431.2001 to R 431.2015 shall be printed in not less than 6-point type in the daily program sold by each association. R 431.2001 to R 431.2015 shall be posted for the benefit of the public in not less than 2 places in the betting area of each racing association and in not less than 4 places in those racing associations providing a clubhouse area.

(2) Mutuel department rules printed in the program or posted for the public shall be preceded by the following statement: "All payoffs by the pari-mutuel departments of associations licensed by the executive director are subject to the regulations of the United States Government, the Internal Revenue Service, and applicable statutes of the State of Michigan."

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 431.2025 Mutuel windows.

Rule 2025. Mutuel windows shall open not less than 30 minutes before the first race.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2030 Machine locking.

Rule 2030. (1) The pari-mutuel machines shall be locked by a steward immediately upon the start of the race through an electrical control in the stewards' stand or before the start of a race through a method subject to the approval of the executive director.

(2) If the start of the race is delayed beyond the official post time, as shown on the results board, without adequate reason or explanation, the stewards may, at their discretion, lock the pari-mutuel machines.

(3) An association is not responsible for ticket sales which are not completed before the machines are locked.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2035 Totalisators.

Rule 2035. (1) Pursuant to section 17(2) of the act, MCL 431.317, each association shall use a totalisator or other mechanical device which is equal in accuracy and clearness to a totalisator and which is approved by the executive director. The odds board of the totalisator or other mechanical device shall be placed in full view of the patrons.

(2) No other method of betting, pool-making, wagering, or gaming shall be used or permitted.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2036 Breakage.

Rule 2036. All breakage retained by the association must be paid to the city or township in which the racetrack is located on a monthly basis. Breakage calculations that result in a negative figure may be carried over.

History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2040 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2045 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2050 Betting interests; straight wagering.

Rule 2050. (1) In all races with 5 or more separate interests which start, associations shall provide win, place, and show betting. In all races with 4 separate interests which start, associations shall provide win and place betting. In races of 3 or 2 separate interests which start, associations shall provide only win betting. At the request of the association, the stewards may cancel place or show wagering, or both, at their discretion.

(2) If, through accident or otherwise, a horse or horses are withdrawn and the starting field is reduced to a point where it is necessary to cancel the show or place pool, the pool must be refunded. However, holders of combined tickets shall have valid wagers for that portion of the ticket not cancelled and a refund on the portion cancelled.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2055 Betting interests; multiple wagering.

Rule 2055. (1) There shall be no trifecta wagering on any race with less than 5 separate betting interests.

(2) Perfecta wagering shall not be scheduled on a race unless not less than 5 separate betting interests are programmed. In the event of a late scratch, perfecta wagering on a race in which 4 separate betting interests remain is permitted if perfecta wagering on that particular race had commenced before the late scratch.

(3) There shall be no perfecta wagering on any race with less than 4 separate betting interests.

(4) Superfecta wagering shall not be scheduled on a race unless not less than 7 separate betting interests are programmed. In the event of a scratch, superfecta wagering on a race in which 6 separate betting interests remain is permissible.

(5) There shall be no superfecta wagering on any race with less than 6 separate betting interests.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2060 Race cancellations.

Rule 2060. If a race is cancelled by the stewards after wagering begins on that race, or if a race is declared no contest by the stewards in the public interest, all monies wagered shall be refunded upon presentation and surrender of a valid ticket.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 431.2061 Rescinded.

History: 2003 AACCS.

R 431.2065 Pool calculations; straight wagering.

Rule 2065. Straight wagering pari-mutuel pools shall be calculated and distributed as follows:

(a) In any race, the win, place, and show pools and payoffs are treated separately and calculated independently of each other.

(b) In all pools, the net amount for distribution shall be all sums deposited in the pari-mutuel pool less the track's commission and the breaks as defined in the act.

(c) Win pool. The amount wagered on the horse or betting interest which finished first is deducted from the net pool and the balance which remains is profit. The profit is divided by the amount wagered on the horse or betting interest finishing first, such quotient being the profit per dollar wagered to win. Payoff includes return of the amount wagered and the profit thereon. In addition, the following provisions apply to win pools:

(i) If there is a dead heat for first involving horses of 2 different betting interests, the win pool is distributed as if a place pool. If the dead heat involves horses of 3 different betting interests, the win pool is distributed as if a show pool.

(ii) If no win ticket is sold on the horse which finishes first, the net win pool is distributed to holders of win tickets on the horse finishing second.

(d) Place pool. The amounts wagered to place on the first 2 horses to finish are deducted from the net pool to determine the profit. The profit is divided into 2 equal amounts. One half of the profit is divided by the amount wagered to place on the first finisher, such quotient being the profit per dollar wagered to place on the first finisher, and 1/2 of the profit is divided by the amount wagered to place on the second finisher, such quotient being the profit per dollar wagered to place on such second finisher. Payoffs include return of the amount wagered and the profit thereon as to each of the first 2 finishers. In addition, the following provisions apply to place pools:

(i) If there is a dead heat for first between horses representing the same betting interest, the place pool is distributed as if a win pool. If the dead heat is between horses representing 2 different betting interests, the place pool is distributed as if 1 betting interest finished first and the other finished second. If the dead heat is between horses representing 3 different betting interests, the place pool is distributed as if a show pool.

(ii) If there is a dead heat for second between horses representing the same betting interest, the place pool is distributed as if no dead heat occurred. If the dead heat for second is between horses representing 2 or more different betting interests, the profit is divided in half, with 1/2 allocated for wagers to place on the horse which finished first and the other 1/2 divided equally so as to allocate 1/4 of the profit on the net place pool for wagers to place on each of 2 horses finishing in a dead heat for second, or 1/6 of the profit for wagers to place on each of 3 horses finishing in a dead heat for second.

(iii) If the first and second finishers comprise a single betting interest, the place pool is distributed as if a win pool.

(iv) If no place ticket is sold on a horse which finishes first or second, then the horse which finished third shall replace that horse in the distribution of wagers in the place pool.

(e) Show pool. The amounts wagered to show on the first 3 horses to finish are deducted from the net pool to determine the profit. The profit is divided into 3 equal amounts. One third of the profit is divided by the amount wagered to show on the first finisher, such quotient being the profit per dollar wagered to show on such first finisher; 1/3 of the profit is divided by the amount wagered to show on the second finisher, such quotient being the profit per dollar wagered to show on such second finisher; and 1/3 of the profit is divided by the amount wagered to show on the third finisher, such quotient being the profit per dollar wagered to show on such third finisher. Payoffs include return of the amount wagered and the profit thereon as to each of the first 3 finishers. In addition, the following provisions apply to show pools:

(i) If there is a dead heat for first between 2 horses involving different betting interests, or 3 horses involving 3 different betting interests, the show pool is distributed as if no dead heat occurred. If the dead heat for first is between 2 horses involving the same betting interest, 2/3 of the profit is allocated to wagers to show on the coupled betting interest and 1/3 of the profit is allocated to wagers to show on the other horse among the first 3 finishers. If the dead heat for first is between 3 horses involving 1 betting interest, the show pool is distributed as if a win pool.

(ii) If there is a dead heat for second between 2 horses involving 2 different betting interests, the show pool is distributed as if no dead heat occurred. If the dead heat for second is between horses involving the same betting interest, 2/3 of the profit shall be allocated to wagers to show on the coupled betting interest and 1/3 of the profit shall be allocated to wagers to show on the horse finishing first; if the dead heat for second is between 3 horses involving 2 or 3 betting interests, 1/3 of the profit is allocated to wagers to show on the horse finishing first and the remaining 2/3 of the profit is divided equally by the number of betting interests finishing in a dead heat for second for proportionate distribution

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

on wagers to show for each such betting interest finishing in a dead heat for second.

(iii) If there is a dead heat for third between horses involving the same betting interests, the show pool is distributed as if no dead heat occurred. If the dead heat for third is between horses involving 2 or more betting interests, 2/3 of the profit shall be allocated to wagers to show on the first 2 finishers and the remaining 1/3 of the profit is divided equally by the number of betting interests finishing in a dead heat for third for proportionate distribution on wagers to show for each such betting interest finishing in a dead heat for third.

(iv) If the first 3 horses to finish comprise 1 betting interest, the show pool shall be distributed as a win pool. If 2 horses coupled as a single betting interest finish first and second, or first and third, or second and third, 2/3 of the profit shall be allocated to wagers to show on the single betting interest and 1/3 of the profit shall be allocated to wagers to show on the other horse among the first 3 finishers.

(v) In the event 1 horse coupled in the betting by reason of being in the mutuel field or part of a mutuel entry finishes first or second and another horse included in the same betting interest finishes in a dead heat for third, the allocation of the show pool profit shall be as follows:

(A) One half of the profit shall be allocated to the wagers on such field or entry, 1/3 of the profit for the horse finishing first or second and 1/6 of the profit for the horse finishing in a dead heat for third.

(B) One third of the profit for the horse finishing first or second which was not part of the mutuel field or entry.

(C) One sixth of the profit for the horse finishing in a dead heat for third with such mutuel field or entry.

(vi) If only 2 horses finish, the show pool, if any, shall be distributed as if a place pool. If only 1 horse finishes, the place and show pools, if any, shall be distributed as if a win pool; if no horse finishes, all money wagered on such race shall be refunded upon presentation and surrender of pari-mutuel tickets sold thereon. If no show ticket is sold on a horse which finishes first, second, or third, then the horse which finished fourth shall replace that horse in the distribution of wagers in the show pool.

History: 1985 AACCS.

Editor's note: R 431.1001 to R 431.4290 were originally filed on June 20, 1985. The rules were withdrawn and refiled on June 26, 1985.

R 431.2070 Wagering format.

Rule 2070. All forms or variations of pari-mutuel wagering shall not be offered at a licensed track in this state without written permission of the executive director.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2075 Daily double.

Rule 2075. (1) The daily double is not a parlay and has no connection with or relation to straight wagering. All tickets on the daily double must be calculated in an entirely separate pool.

(2) To win a daily double, it is necessary for the purchaser of a daily double ticket to select the winners of each of the 2 races specified for the daily double. If either of his or her selections fails to win, his or her ticket is voided, except as otherwise provided.

(3) With respect to a daily double pool, the amount wagered on the winning combination, such being the horse or betting interest which finishes first in the first race coupled with the horse finishing first in the second race of the daily double, is deducted from the net pool to determine the profit. The profit is divided by the amount wagered on the winning combination, such quotient being the profit per dollar wagered on the winning daily double. Payoff includes return of the amount wagered and the profit thereon. In addition, the following provisions apply to daily double pools:

(a) If there is a dead heat for first involving 2 different betting interests in 1 of the 2 daily double races, the daily double pool is distributed as if it were a place pool, with 1/2 of the profit allocated to wagers combining the single winner of 1 daily double race and 1 of the betting interests involved in the dead heat in the other daily double race and with the other 1/2 of the profit allocated to wagers combining the single winner of 1 daily double race and the other betting interest involved in the dead heat in the other daily double race.

(b) If there are dead heats for first involving different betting interests in each of the daily double races which result in winning combinations, the profit shall be allocated equally to the winning combinations after first deducting from the net pool the amount wagered on all winning combinations for proportionate allocation for each such winning daily double wager.

(c) If no daily double ticket is sold combining the horse or betting interest which finishes first in 1 of the daily double races, the daily double pool is distributed as if a win pool, with the profit allocated to wagering combinations which include the horse or betting interest which finished first in 1 of the daily double races.

(d) If no daily double ticket is sold combining the horses or betting interests which finished first in both the first and second race of the daily double, then the winning combination for distribution of the daily double profit shall be that combining the horses or betting interests which finished second in each of the daily double races.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(e) If, after daily double wagering has commenced, a horse not coupled with another as a betting interest in the first race of the daily double is excused by the stewards or is prevented from racing because of failure of the starting gate to open properly, then daily double wagers combining such horse shall be deducted from the daily double pool and shall be refunded upon presentation and surrender of daily double tickets thereon.

(f) If, after the first race of the daily double has been run, a horse not coupled with another as a betting interest in the second race of the daily double is excused by the stewards or prevented from racing because of failure of the starting gate door to open properly, then daily double wagers combining the winner of the first daily double race with such horses prevented from racing in the second daily double race shall be allocated consolation payoffs.

(g) Consolation daily double payoffs shall be determined by dividing the net daily double pool by the amount wagered combining the winner of the first daily double race with every horse or betting interest scheduled to start in the second daily double race, such quotient being the consolation payoff per dollar wagered combining the winner of the first daily double race with such horse prevented from racing in the second daily double race. Payoff includes return of the amount wagered and the profit thereon.

(h) If for any reason the first race of the daily double is cancelled and declared no contest a full and complete refund shall be made of the daily double pool.

(i) If for any reason the second race of the daily double is cancelled and declared no contest the net daily double pool shall be paid to the holders of daily double tickets which include the winner of the first race.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2080 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2085 Perfecta.

Rule 2085. (1) The perfecta is a contract by the purchaser of a ticket to select the 2 horses that will finish first and second in the race. Payment of the ticket shall be made only to the purchaser who has selected the same order of finish as officially posted. The perfecta will be calculated as an entirely separate pool.

(2) Perfecta pool. The amount wagered on the winning combination, such being the horse finishing first and the horse finishing second, in exact order, is the amount to be deducted from the net pool to determine the profit. The profit is divided by the amount wagered on the winning combination, such quotient being the profit per dollar wagered on the winning perfecta combination. Payoff includes the amount wagered and profit thereon. In addition, the following provisions apply to perfecta pools:

(a) If no ticket is sold on the winning combination of a perfecta pool, the net pool shall be distributed equally between holders of tickets selecting the winning horse to finish first and holders of tickets selecting the second place horse to finish second.

(b) If there is a dead heat between 2 horses for first place, the net perfecta pool shall be calculated and distributed as a place pool, 1/2 of the profit to be paid to each of the holders of tickets selecting each of the horses in the dead heat to finish first with the other horse to finish second to holders of tickets of the winning combinations. In case of a dead heat between 2 horses for second place, the perfecta pool shall be figured as a place pool, and the holders of tickets combining the winning horse and the 2 horses finishing second shall participate in the payoff.

(c) If there is a dead heat for second place and if no ticket is sold on 1 of the 2 winning combinations, the entire net pool shall be calculated as a win pool and distributed to bettors holding tickets on the other winning combination. If no tickets combine the winning horse with either of the place horses in the dead heat, the perfecta pool shall be calculated and distributed as a place pool, 1/2 of the profit allocated to the horse finishing first combined with all other betting interests to finish second and 1/4 of the profit to each of the horses finishing in a dead heat for second combined with all other betting interests to finish first.

(d) If an entry finishes first and second, or mutual field horses finish first and second, the net perfecta pool shall be distributed to holders of tickets selecting the entry to win combined with the horse having finished third.

(e) If no ticket is sold that would require distribution of a perfecta pool, the association shall make a complete and full refund of the perfecta pool.

(3) If a horse is scratched or declared a nonstarter, no further perfecta tickets shall be issued designating such horse, and all perfecta tickets previously issued designating such horse shall be refunded and deducted from the gross pool.

History: 1985 AACs.

Editor's note: R 431.1001 to R 431.4290 were originally filed on June 20, 1985. The rules were withdrawn and refiled on June 26, 1985.

R 431.2090 Trifecta.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Rule 2090. (1) The trifecta is a contract by the purchaser of a ticket to select the 3 horses that will finish first, second, and third in the race. The trifecta must be calculated as an entirely separate pool.

(2) With respect to a trifecta pool, the amount wagered on the winning combination, such being the horse finishing first, the horse finishing second, and the horse finishing third, in exact order, is deducted from the net pool to determine the profit. The profit is divided by the amount wagered on the winning combination, such quotient being the profit per dollar wagered on the winning trifecta combination. Payoff includes the amount wagered and profit thereon. In addition, the following provisions apply to trifecta pools:

(a) If no ticket is sold designating, in order, the first 3 horses, the net pool shall be distributed equally among holders of tickets designating the first 2 horses in order.

(b) If no ticket is sold designating, in order, the first 2 horses, the net pool shall be distributed equally among holders of tickets designating the first horse to win.

(c) If no ticket is sold designating the first horse to win, the net pool shall be distributed equally among holders of tickets designating the second and third horses in order.

(d) If less than 3 horses finish, the payoff shall be made on tickets selecting the actual finishing horses in order, ignoring the balance of the selection.

(e) If there is a dead heat, all trifecta tickets selecting the correct order of finish, counting a horse in a dead heat as finishing in either position involved in the dead heat, shall be winning tickets. The payoff must be calculated as a place pool.

(f) If no ticket is sold that would require distribution of a trifecta pool, the association shall make a complete and full refund of the trifecta pool.

(3) If a horse is scratched or declared a non-starter, all trifecta tickets previously issued designating such horse shall be refunded and deducted from the gross pool.

History: 1985 AACs; 2007 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2094 Pick Three.

Rule 2094. (1) The pick three requires selection of the first-place finisher in each of 3 consecutive contests.

(2) The net pick three pool shall be distributed to winning wagers in the following precedence, based upon the official order of finish:

(a) As a single price pool to those whose selection finished first in each of the 3 contests.

(b) If there are no wagers described in subdivision (a) of this subrule, as a single price pool to those who selected the first-place finisher in any 2 of the 3 contests.

(c) If there are no wagers described in subdivision (a) or (b) of this subrule, as a single price pool to those who selected the first-place finisher in any 1 of the 3 contests.

(d) If there are no wagers described in subdivision (a), (b), or (c) of this subrule, the entire pool shall be refunded on pick 3 wagers for those contests.

(3) If there is a dead heat for first in any of the 3 contests, the pick three pool must be distributed as follows:

(a) If contestants represent the same betting interest, the pick three pool shall be distributed as if no dead heat occurred.

(b) If contestants represent 2 or more betting interests, the pick three pool shall be distributed as follows:

(i) As a profit split to those whose selections finished first in each of the 3 contests.

(ii) If there are no wagers described in paragraph (i) of this subdivision, as a single price pool to those who selected the first place finisher in any 2 of the 3 contests.

(iii) If there are no wagers described in paragraph (i) or (ii) of this subdivision, as a single price pool to those who selected the first place finisher in any 1 of the 3 contests.

(iv) If there are no wagers described in paragraph (i), (ii), or (iii) of this subdivision, the entire pick three pool shall be refunded.

(4) If a wagering interest is scratched for a pick three contest, or is designated to run for purse money only, the association shall substitute the actual favorite, as evidenced by total amounts wagered in the win pool at the host association for the contest at the close of wagering on that contest, for the scratched betting interest for all purposes, including pool calculations. If the win pool total for 2 or more favorites is identical, the substitute selection shall be the betting interest with the lowest program number. The totalisator shall produce reports showing each of the wagering combinations with substituted betting interests which became winners as a result of the substitution, in addition to the normal winning combination.

(5) If all 3 pick three contests are cancelled or declared no contest, the entire pool shall be refunded on pick three wagers for those contests.

(6) If 1 or 2 of the pick three contests are cancelled or declared no contest, the pick three pool remains valid and shall be distributed pursuant to subrule (2) of this rule.

History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 431.2095 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2096 Pick Four.

Rule 2096. (1) The pick four requires selection of the first place finisher in each of 4 consecutive contests.

(2) The net pick four pool shall be distributed to winning wagers in the following precedence, based upon the official order of finish:

(a) As a single price pool to those whose selection finished first in each of the 4 contests.

(b) If there are no wagers described in subdivision (a) of this subrule, as a single price pool to those who selected the first-place finisher in any 3 of the 4 contests.

(c) If there are no wagers described in subdivision (a) or (b) of this subrule, as a single price pool to those who selected the first-place finisher in any 2 of the 4 contests.

(d) If there are no wagers described in subdivision (a), (b), or (c) of this subrule, as a single price pool to those who selected the first-place finisher in any 1 of the 4 contests.

(e) If there are no wagers described in subdivision (a), (b), (c), or (d) of this subrule, the entire pool shall be refunded on pick four wagers for those contests.

(3) If there is a dead heat for first in any of the pick four contests, the pick four pool must be distributed as follows:

(a) If contestants represent the same betting interest, the pick four pool shall be distributed as if no dead heat occurred.

(b) If contestants representing 2 or more betting interests, the pick four pool shall be distributed as a single price pool with each winning wager receiving an equal share of the profit.

(4) If a wagering interest is scratched for a pick four contest, or is designated to run for purse money only, the association shall substitute the actual favorite, as evidenced by total amounts wagered in the win pool at the host association for the contest at the close of wagering on that contest, for the scratched betting interest for all purposes, including pool calculations. If the win pool total for 2 or more favorites is identical, the substitute selection shall be the betting interest with the lowest program number. The totalisator shall produce reports showing each of the wagering combinations with substituted betting interests which became winners as a result of the substitution, in addition to the normal winning combination.

(5) The pick four pool shall be cancelled and all pick four wagers for the individual performance shall be refunded, if at least 3 contests included as part of a pick four are cancelled or declared no contest.

(6) If at least 1 contest included as part of a pick four is cancelled or declared no contest, but not more than 2 contests, the net pool shall be distributed as a single price pool to those whose selection finished first in the greatest number of pick four contests for that performance

History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2100 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2105 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2110 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2115 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.2120 Superfecta.

Rule 2120. (1) The superfecta is a contract by the purchaser of a ticket to select, in order, the first, second, third, and fourth place horses in the designated superfecta race, as designated by the association with the approval of the executive director. Payment of winning tickets shall be made only to the holders of the tickets who have selected the same order of finish as officially posted, except if there is a scratch or as otherwise provided in these rules.

(2) Superfecta wagering has no connection with, or relation to, the win, place, and show betting pools and shall be calculated as an entirely separate pool. The ticket shall be labeled a superfecta ticket.

(3) If a horse is scratched or excused from racing, additional tickets shall not be sold designating such horse, and all tickets previously sold designating such horse shall be refunded and the money deducted from the gross pool.

(4) If no ticket is sold designating, in order, the first 4 horses, or if only 3 horses finish, the net pool shall be distributed equally among holders of tickets designating, in order, the first 3 horses. If no ticket is sold designating, in order, the first 3

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

horses, or if only 2 horses finish, the net pool shall be distributed equally among holders of tickets designating, in order, the first 2 horses. If no tickets are sold designating, in order, the first 2 horses, the net pool shall be distributed equally among holders of tickets designating the winner.

(5) If no ticket is sold designating the winner to win, the superfecta shall be declared off and the gross pool refunded.

(6) If there is a dead heat or dead heats, all tickets designating the correct order of finish, crediting each horse in a dead heat as finishing in either position involved in the dead heat, shall be winning tickets, and the aggregate number of winning tickets shall be divided into the net pool for the purpose of determining the payoff.

History: 1985 AACS; 2007 AACS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

PART 3. THOROUGHBRED RACING

R 431.3001 Definitions; A to E.

Rule 3001. As used in this part:

(a) "Added money" means cash, exclusive of a trophy or other award, added by the association to stakes fees paid by subscribers to form the total purse for a stakes race.

(b) "Breeder" means the owner of the dam of a horse when such horse was foaled. A horse is bred at the place of its foaling. A registered Michigan-bred horse is defined by R 285.810.1.

(c) "Closing" means the time designated when all entries in a race must be and remain in the race, unless excused by the stewards.

(d) "Declaration" means the withdrawal of a horse that was entered in a race before time of closing.

(e) "Equipment" means accouterments other than the ordinary saddle, girth, pad, saddle cloth, and bridle carried by a horse and includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

(i) Riding crop.

(ii) Blinkers.

(iii) Tongue strap.

(iv) Muzzle.

(v) Hood.

(vi) Noseband.

(vii) Bit.

(viii) Shadow roll.

(ix) Martingale.

(x) Breastplate.

(xi) Bandages.

(xii) Boots.

(xiii) Racing plates or shoes.

(f) "Exhibition race" means a race between horses of diverse ownership for which a purse is offered but on which pari-mutuel wagering is not permitted.

History: 1985 AACS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3005 Definitions; H to M.

Rule 3005. As used in this part:

(a) "Handicap" means a race in which weights are assigned to the horses by the handicapper for the purpose of equalizing their chances of winning.

(b) "Horse" means an equine registered as such with the appropriate breed registry and designates any thoroughbred, quarter horse, Appaloosa, Arabian, and American paint horse irrespective of age or sex designation.

(c) "Ineligible" means that a horse or a person is not qualified under these rules or the conditions of a race to participate in a specified racing activity.

(d) "Maiden" means a horse that has never won a race on the flat at a recognized meeting in any country. A maiden that was disqualified after finishing first remains a maiden. Race conditions referring to maidens shall be interpreted as meaning maidens at the time of starting.

History: 1985 AACS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3010 Definitions; O to S.

Rule 3010. As used in this part:

(a) "Optional claiming race" means a race that is restricted to horses which are entered to be claimed for a stated price or less and horses which are entered not to be claimed by the option designated in the conditions of the race. Where horses are

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

entered to be claimed, the race shall be considered a claiming race, and where horses are entered under the option, the race shall be considered an allowance or purse race.

(b) "Produce race" or "futures" means a race that is to be contested by the produce of horses which are named or identified before the closing time of nominations.

(c) "Purse race" means a race for money or another prize to which the owners of horses engaged do not contribute.

(d) "Starter race" means an overnight race under allowance or handicap conditions which is restricted to horses that have previously started for the designated claiming price or less, as stated in the conditions of the race.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3015 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3020 Racing officials.

Rule 3020. (1) The following positions at a race meeting are designated as officials:

- (a) Stewards.
- (b) Placing judges.
- (c) Clerk of scales.
- (d) Paddock judge.
- (e) Official starter.
- (f) Racing secretary.
- (g) Assistant racing secretary.
- (h) Timer.
- (i) Official veterinarian.
- (j) Horse identifier.
- (k) Jockey room custodian.

(2) In case of emergency, the association may provide a substitute steward, with the approval of the executive director, to act as the steward for the remainder of any program.

(3) A person, other than the stewards or the placing judges, shall not be allowed in the stewards' and placing judges' stands during the running of a race, except with permission of the stewards.

(4) A person, other than a steward, shall not be in the stewards' stand when a decision is being made on a foul claim or stewards' inquiry.

(5) A racing official shall not be the owner or part owner of a horse racing at a track where the official is serving.

(6) Racing officials serving in the capacity of steward, placing or patrol judges, clerk of scales, official starter, or horse identifier may be required to take and satisfactorily pass an optical examination at the request of the executive director. The examination shall evidence a minimum corrected vision of 20/30 and an ability to distinguish colors correctly.

(7) All racing officials, with the exception of those representing the executive director, shall be nominated by the association, subject to the approval of the executive director. The executive director reserves the right to demand a change of racing officials for what he or she considers to be good and sufficient reason. The successor of a racing official so replaced shall also be subject to the approval of the executive director.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3025 Stewards; duties and responsibilities; complaints against officials.

Rule 3025. (1) In addition to the general powers specified in these rules, the stewards shall have all of the following specific duties and responsibilities:

- (a) Taking cognizance of all misconduct or rule infractions, whether reported or not, and investigating all instances of possible rule infractions. They shall take action as they consider necessary to prevent a rule infraction.
- (b) At least 1 steward shall be on the grounds from scratch time, or, if not a racing day, when entries are first taken, until entries are closed. At least 1 steward shall be present for the regular showing of racing films or videotapes. All 3 stewards shall be on the grounds for a continuous period beginning 2 hours before post time for the first race and ending at the conclusion of the last race. All 3 stewards shall be present when contemplating disciplinary action.
- (c) Inspecting all applications for licenses to participate in racing and administering, or causing to be administered by qualified persons, examinations of all first-time applicants for a trainer's license and jockey agent's license. The stewards may make recommendations to the executive director as to the qualifications of all applicants for licenses to participate in racing.
- (d) Reviewing registration certificates, contracts, papers, and other documents pertaining to any of the following:
 - (i) The sale or ownership of a horse.
 - (ii) Payment of purse money.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (iii) Jockey and apprentice jockey contracts.
- (iv) Appointment of agents.
- (v) Adoption of assumed names by stable owners.
- (vi) Determining the eligibility and appropriateness for participation in racing.
- (e) Requiring proof of eligibility of a horse or person to participate in a race if it is in question. In the absence of sufficient proof to establish eligibility, the stewards may rule the horse or person ineligible.
- (f) Supervising the taking of entries, receiving all declarations and scratches, and determining all questions arising from and pertaining to such entries, declarations, and scratches. The stewards may refuse the entry of any horse by a person, may refuse to permit a declaration or scratch, or may limit entries.
- (g) Assuring that the "inquiry" sign is posted on the infield odds board immediately after the horses have crossed the finish line in a race if any steward or patrol judge doubts the fairness of the running of the race. The stewards shall cause the "objection" sign to be posted on the infield odds board when an objection is lodged and shall cause the "official" sign to be posted on the infield odds board after determining the official order of finish for purposes of the pari-mutuel payoff.
- (h) Maintaining a stewards' report in the manner and form prescribed by the executive director and reporting all actions of the stewards that arise during a race day.
- (i) Making periodic inspections of the barn area, checking track security, and making visits to the jockeys' room to observe and check security at the weighing out. The inspections and observations made shall be noted in the steward's report.
- (2) The stewards may review the video recordings of each day's races before commencement of the successive day's races and compile a list of riders who they feel should review films for instructional purposes. If a list is compiled, the stewards shall assure that the list is posted in the jockeys' room.
- (3) In the performance of their duties, the stewards shall have unrestricted access to all areas and grounds of the association.
- (4) A complaint against a racing official may be made to the stewards or to the executive director. Complaints made directly to the stewards shall be reported to the executive director, in writing, together with any action taken by the stewards.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3030 Stewards; reversals of form; review of films; disciplinary action.

Rule 3030. (1) The stewards shall take cognizance of marked reversal of form of all horses and shall, at their discretion, conduct inquiries. During inquiries, the stewards may take into consideration the betting action on the horse in question and films of the horse's previous races, and shall consider all other facts they consider relevant toward making a determination as to whether the horse being evaluated was deliberately restrained in any way by any means in previous races so as not to win or finish as near as possible to first. If after review the stewards make a determination that there is a reasonable probability that the horse in question was deliberately restrained in any way by any means in previous races so as not to win or finish as near as possible to first, the stewards may take disciplinary action against a person found to have contributed to the restraining of the horse.

(2) If the stewards find that a horse has been deliberately restrained in any way by any means in previous races so as not to win or finish as near as possible to first, these findings may be forwarded by the executive director to law enforcement authorities.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3035 Racing secretary; responsibilities and duties.

Rule 3035. (1) The racing secretary is responsible for all of the following:

- (a) The programming of races during the race meeting.
- (b) Compiling and publishing condition books.
- (c) Assigning weights for handicap races.
- (d) Receiving all entries, subscriptions, declarations, and scratches.
- (2) Duties for which the racing secretary and his or her staff are responsible include, but are not limited to, all of the following:
 - (a) Safekeeping of registration certifications and racing permits for horses, recording information required thereon, and returning them to owners, or trainers if authorized by the owners, at the conclusion of the race meeting.
 - (b) Maintaining a record of all stakes fees received and all arrearages, jockeys' fees, purchase money in claiming races, and any other money received incident to the race meeting, and paying over such monies to persons entitled thereto.
 - (c) Supervising the horsemen's bookkeeper's handling of the horsemen's account.
 - (d) Daily posting of entries as soon as possible after the entries have been closed and declarations have been made.
 - (e) Assigning stall applicants stabling as the racing secretary considers proper, and maintaining a record of the arrival and departure of all horses stabled on the grounds.
 - (f) Publishing the official daily program and insuring the accuracy of the information contained therein.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (3) The published racing program shall contain all of the following information:
- (a) The sequence of races to be run and the post time for the first race.
 - (b) The purse, conditions, and distance for each race and the current track record for such distance.
 - (c) The names of owners of each horse, with an indication of which horses, if any, are leased.
 - (d) The full name of the trainer and the jockey named for each horse, together with the weight to be carried.
 - (e) The saddle cloth number or designation for each horse, and the post position for each horse if there is a variance with the saddle cloth designation.
 - (f) Identification of each horse by name, color, sex, age, sire, and dam, which shall correspond to the foal certificate.
 - (g) A description of the racing colors to be carried and other information as may be requested by the association or the executive director.
 - (h) A stable name with the name of at least 1 owner. If the stable represents more than 1 owner, the joint ownership shall be indicated by the use of the name of 1 owner and the words "et al."
- (4) A horse shall not appear in any official program in more than 1 race on the same day, except for stakes races or handicaps.
- (5) The racing secretary shall designate the price spread and the distances and shall publish a daily up-to-date list of horses having preference and the price spread and distances of the races to which the preference pertains.
- (6) The racing secretary or handicapper shall append to the weights for every handicap the day and hour from which winners will be liable to a penalty. Alterations shall not be made after publication of the program, except in case of omission, through clerical error or oversight, of the name and weight of a horse duly entered. Where there is an omission, the omission may, with the permission of the stewards, be rectified by the racing secretary or handicapper.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3040 Paddock judge; duties.

Rule 3040. The paddock judge shall have general supervision over the paddock and be responsible for all of the following:

- (a) Keeping accurate records of all equipment a horse carried in the horse's previous race. Change in the equipment is permitted only with the consent of the stewards.
- (b) Assembling the horses and jockeys in the paddock not less than 15 minutes before the scheduled post time for the race, unless otherwise determined by the stewards.
- (c) Assuring that the saddling of all horses is orderly, open to public view where possible, and free from interference, and assuring that horses are mounted at the same time and leave the paddock for the post in proper sequence.
- (d) Reporting to assigned security guards the presence of any unauthorized persons in the paddock.
- (e) Promptly reporting all rule violations to the stewards.
- (f) Inspecting the bandages of a horse.
- (g) Inspecting the feet of a horse.
- (h) Paddock schooling and the paddock schooling list.
- (i) The presence or absence of trainers in the paddock as required.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3045 Placing judges; duties.

Rule 3045. If required by the executive director, 3 racing officials shall serve as placing judges and shall be in a stand directly above the finish line during the running of each race. The placing judges shall take special note of racing colors and distinguishing equipment carried by each horse. The placing judges shall determine the order of the horses as they cross the finish line by considering the location of the respective noses of such horses. The placing judges shall cause the numbers of the first 4 horses to cross the finish line to be flashed on the result board. A photo finish camera approved by the executive director shall be used as an aid by the placing judges in determining the order of the horses as they cross the finish line. Placing judges may request a photo to assist in determining margins of less than a 1/2 however, the camera and any photographic reproduction are merely aids to the placing judges.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3050 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3055 Clerk of scales; duties; jockey weights.

Rule 3055. (1) The clerk of scales shall secure, regulate, and control the jockeys' room, the equipment therein, and the personnel permitted access thereto. The clerk of scales shall weigh all jockeys out and weigh in not less than the first 4 finishers. The clerk of scales shall accurately record and publish a scratch, overweight, change of jockey, and any change of

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

weight or racing colors from what is stated in the official program and shall promptly supply all racing officials and the mutuel department with all pertinent changes.

(2) After each race, the clerk of scales shall report to the racing secretary or his or her representative the weights carried by each horse, with the name of each horse's jockey and the overweight, if any. The clerk of scales shall also report the post time and running time in each race and shall report any other information which may from time to time be required.

(3) The clerk of scales shall promptly report an infraction of the rules with respect to weight, weighing, or riding equipment to the stewards.

(4) A jockey's weight shall include all of the following:

(a) Clothing.

(b) Boots.

(c) Saddle and its attachments.

(d) Saddle cloth.

(e) Other equipment required by the stewards.

(5) A jockey's weight shall not include any of the following:

(a) Riding crop.

(b) Head number.

(c) Number cloth.

(d) Bridle.

(e) Safety helmet and goggles.

(6) The clerk of scales, with the consent of the stewards, may permit clothing allowances for inclement weather.

(7) Seven pounds is the limit of overweight any horse is allowed to carry. If the weight of a rider exceeds the weight the horse is published to carry, the jockey shall declare the amount of overweight to the clerk of scales at the time designated by the stewards, and the clerk of scales shall have the overweight posted and announced immediately. A trainer has the pre-post time option of removing a jockey from a horse if the jockey is under his or her training and is carrying more than 2 pounds overweight. Such removal shall be without penalty to the trainer. The failure of a jockey to comply with this rule shall be reported to the stewards.

(8) The clerk of scales shall maintain a record of the winning races of an apprentice jockey. At the close of the race meeting, or on departure of the jockey, the record sheet shall be attached to the rider's copy of his or her contract or shall be written into his or her certificate and shall be released to the rider. The clerk of scales shall inform the stewards of the expiration date of the apprentice jockey's apprentice allowance.

History: 1985 AACs; 2009 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3060 Official starter; duties.

Rule 3060. (1) The official starter shall be responsible for the fair and equal start of all horses at the scheduled starting time by utilizing a starting gate and bell or other device activated by his or her signal. So far as is practical, the official starter shall cause all horses to be loaded in order of post position, but the official starter may, with the permission of the stewards, load an unruly horse out of order. By permission of the stewards, a race may be started without a starting gate.

(2) The official starter may employ assistant starters as he or she considers necessary and shall change the gate position of each assistant starter daily, without notice to the assistant starters, until the field for the first race enters the race course.

(3) A horse shall not be permitted to start in a race unless approval is given by the official starter. The official starter shall maintain a schooling list, which shall be posted in the race office, of the names of all horses ineligible to start for want of adequate training leaving the gate. Horses shall be schooled under the supervision of the official starter or his or her assistants.

(4) The official starter shall report to the stewards any disobedience of his or her orders or attempts to take unfair advantage at the starting gate and shall recommend penalties for offenders.

(5) An assistant starter shall not handle a horse until instructed to do so by the official starter. An assistant starter shall not strike a jockey or use abusive language when addressing a jockey.

(6) An official starter or assistant starter shall not accept any gratuity or payment other than his or her regular salary, directly or indirectly, for services in starting a race. An official starter or assistant starter shall not wager on a race.

(7) The official starter shall maintain a written record showing the names of all starters during the day and the names of the assistant starters who handled each horse. Such record shall be made available to the stewards upon request.

(8) The official starter shall have radio or telephone communication with the stewards from the time the horses leave the paddock until the field is dispatched.

(9) The official starter may recommend to the stewards that disciplinary action be taken against any jockey, outrider, pony rider, or other personnel under the official starter's control.

(10) Horses shall be schooled under the supervision of the official starter or his or her assistant. The official starter shall

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

report horses that are sufficiently schooled to start to the racing secretary. Unruly horses shall be placed on the schooling list and shall not start until approved by the official starter. The schooling list shall be respected in all cases.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3065 Official veterinarians; duties.

Rule 3065. (1) The official veterinarian shall examine horses the stewards request him or her to examine and reexamine. The official veterinarian is responsible for approving for release from the veterinarian's list all horses that have been placed on the list because of lameness, sickness, or injury before they may be entered to race again.

(2) An official veterinarian shall not, during the period of his or her employment, for compensation or otherwise, treat or prescribe for a racing horse, except in case of emergency. In an emergency, a full and complete treatment report shall be made to the stewards. An owner or trainer shall not employ or pay compensation to an official veterinarian, either directly or indirectly, during the period for which he or she is so employed by the executive director.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3070 Pre-race examination.

Rule 3070. (1) The official veterinarian shall examine each horse listed in the overnight entries to determine its eligibility and fitness to race. The time of the examination is at the discretion of the official veterinarian on the day of the race. The trainer shall have an attendant present and the horse's legs must be free from bandages and topical substances when the official veterinarian comes to his or her stable to make a pre-race examination.

(2) The pre-race examination shall include, but not be limited to, examination of the horse's eyes and legs and observation of the horse while at rest and in motion, either at a walk or while jogging, at the discretion of the examiner.

(3) The official veterinarian shall be in the paddock for inspection of the horses before a race. If, in the opinion of the official veterinarian, a horse is not fit to race, that fact shall be reported to the stewards immediately with a recommendation that the horse be scratched.

(4) The official veterinarian shall be stationed at the starting gate to observe the fitness of horses as the horses warm up for the race. Any horse that breaks through the starting gate or runs off without effective control shall be examined by the official veterinarian. If, in the opinion of the official veterinarian, any horse scheduled to start is not fit to race, that fact shall be reported to the stewards immediately with a recommendation that the horse be scratched.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3075 Workout clockers; clocking.

Rule 3075. (1) The executive director shall employ a steward as clocker. The clocker shall make a record of all morning workouts or any morning trials on the race course of a race meeting or training center race course. A record of all workouts and trials must be provided to the racing secretary.

(2) Every occupational licensee who exercises a horse shall correctly identify to the clockers the horse he or she is exercising and shall state the distance over which the horse is to be worked and the point at which the workout is intended to begin.

(3) Horses working between races shall also be identified and their times announced. A horse shall not be permitted to work between races without the permission of the stewards and notification to necessary racing officials to ensure safety.

(4) A horse that has not started for 45 days is ineligible to race until it has completed 1 or more timed workouts satisfactory to the stewards before the day of the race in which the horse is entered. If such workouts do not appear in the daily racing form, they shall be published, where possible, in the track program the day of the race in which the horse is entered or shall be posted in 3 places in the racing plant for public inspection.

(5) A horse that has never started shall have not less than 2 published workouts, 1 being from the starting gate. The gate workout must be approved by the official starter.

(6) The stewards may scratch a horse whose recent workouts have not been properly recorded.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2007 AACCS; 2009 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3080 Horses; registration.

Rule 3080. (1) A horse shall not be entered or raced in this state unless duly registered and named in the appropriate breed registry and unless the registration certificate or racing permit issued by the breed registry for such horse is on file with the racing secretary. However, the stewards may, for good cause, waive this requirement if the horse is otherwise correctly identified to the stewards' satisfaction.

(2) A horse shall not be registered for racing in this state unless the endorsement of the foal certificate indicates the current owner.

(3) A horse shall not be entered or raced in this state which is designated by a name other than the name under which such horse is currently registered with the appropriate breed registry. If a horse's name is changed by the breed registry, such

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

horse's former name shall be shown parenthetically in the daily race program the first 3 times the horse races after the name change.

(4) A person shall not at any time cause or permit the correct identity of a horse to be concealed or altered and shall not refuse to reveal, to a racing official, the correct identity of a horse he or she owns or has in his or her care.

(5) A horse shall not race in this state until properly identified by natural markings and shall not race without a legible lip tattoo number or unique microchip applied by agents of the Thoroughbred Racing Protective Bureau or other recognized agencies.

(6) A horse shall not be entered or raced in this state if previously involved in either of the following situations involving misidentification:

(a) A person having control of a horse knowingly entered or raced such horse while designated by a name other than the name under which such horse was registered with the appropriate breed registry.

(b) A person having control of a horse participated in or assisted in the entry or racing of some other horse under the name registered as belonging to the horse in question.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3085 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3090 Horses; training hours; removal; age; breeding.

Rule 3090. (1) A horse shall not be schooled in the paddock or taken onto a race course for training or workout, other than during normal training hours posted by the association, without the permission of the stewards.

(2) During a race meeting, a horse shall not be removed from the grounds without notifying the stewards and unless released by the racing secretary. A dead or sick horse shall not be removed from the grounds without the prior approval of the official veterinarian or the stewards.

(3) A maiden 7 years of age or older shall not be entered or start unless it has less than 6 lifetime starts.

(4) The name of a filly or mare that has been covered by a stallion shall be so reported to the racing secretary before being entered in a race. A list of all fillies and mares so reported, showing the names of the stallions to which they have been bred, shall be posted in the race office.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2009 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3095 Horses prohibited from entry or racing.

Rule 3095. A horse shall not be entered or raced in any of the following situations:

(a) The horse is not in sound racing condition.

(b) The horse is posted on a stewards' list or starter's list or is suspended in any racing jurisdiction.

(c) The horse is blind or has seriously impaired vision in both eyes.

(d) The horse is not correctly identified to the satisfaction of the stewards.

(e) The horse is owned wholly or in part by, or is trained by, an ineligible or associated person.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3101 Horses; equipment; sex alteration.

Rule 3101. (1) Blinkers shall be used in a consistent manner on a horse. Permission to change any equipment used on a horse from its last previous start shall be obtained from the stewards. A horse's tongue may be tied down during a race with a clean bandage or gauze. A horse's bridle shall not weigh more than 2 pounds. War bridles are prohibited. A horse shall not race in ordinary training shoes. Bar shoes may be used for racing. Toe grabs on thoroughbred and Arabian front shoes are permitted up to 2 millimeters in length only.

(2) Any alteration of the sex of a horse shall be promptly reported by the horse's trainer to the racing secretary. The racing secretary shall note the alteration on the horse's registration certificate.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3105 Entries; procedures.

Rule 3105. (1) A horse shall not start in a race unless the horse has been and continues to be qualified to be entered in the race. Unless otherwise specified in the conditions of a race or disqualified by violation of these rules, a horse eligible at the time of entry shall continue to be qualified, except in an overnight race, in which it shall also be eligible at the time of start.

(2) Entries, subscriptions, declarations, and scratches shall be reported to the racing secretary, who shall maintain a record of the time and receipt of such entries, subscriptions, declarations, and scratches.

(3) Any entry shall be in the name of the horse's owner, as completely disclosed and registered with the racing secretary

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

under these rules, and made by the owner, trainer, or the authorized agent of the owner.

(4) Any entry shall either be in writing, by telephone, or transmitted by other electronic means as approved by the executive director.

(5) An entry shall clearly designate the horse entered. When entered for the first time during a race meeting, every horse shall be designated by name, age, color, sex, sire, dam, and broodmare sire, as reflected by such horse's registration certificate.

(6) An alteration shall not be made on an entry after the closing of entries, but an error may be corrected with permission of the stewards.

(7) A horse shall not be entered at more than 1 race track when the races are to be conducted on the same day.

(8) In naming an entry for a produce race or futurity, the produce is entered by specifying the dam and the sire or sires.

(9) A horse may be entered while on the veterinarian's list if the horse will be eligible at the time of the race.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3110 Mutuel entries; common ties.

Rule 3110. (1) Not more than 2 horses that have common ties requiring a mutuel entry shall be entered in a race. A preference for 1 of the horses shall be made when making a double entry. Either may be scratched up to 1 hour before post time for the first race. Two horses that have common ties requiring a mutuel entry shall not start in a race to the exclusion of a single betting interest.

(2) Horses that have common ties through ownership or training may be uncoupled in a race as separate betting interests when approved by the stewards.

History: 1985 AACs; 2007 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3115 Subscriptions.

Rule 3115. (1) Nominations to or entry of a horse in a stakes race is a subscription. Any subscriber to a stakes race may transfer or declare such subscriptions before closing.

(2) Joint subscriptions and entries may be made by any 1 of the owners of a horse, and each owner is jointly and severally liable for all payments due thereon.

(3) Death of a horse or an error in its entry when the horse is eligible does not release the subscriber or transferee from liability for all stakes fees due thereon. Fees paid into a subscription to a stakes race that is run shall not be refunded, except as otherwise stated in the conditions of a stakes race.

(4) Death of a nominator or original subscriber to a stakes race does not render void any subscription, entry, or right of entry. All rights, privileges, and obligations shall attach to the successor owner, including the legal representatives of the decedent.

(5) When a horse is sold privately or at public auction or is claimed, stakes engagements for such horse transfer automatically with the horse to its new owner; except that if the horse is transferred to an ineligible person, then the subscriptions are void as of the date of the transfer.

(6) All stakes fees paid toward a stakes race shall be allocated to the winner thereof unless otherwise provided by the conditions for such stakes race. If a stakes race is not run for any reason, all the subscriptions and fees shall be refunded.

(7) The stewards shall be given a true copy of the conditions of a stakes race before the trials for such race.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3120 Closings.

Rule 3120. (1) Entries for purse races and subscriptions to stakes races shall close at the time designated by the association in previously published conditions for such races. If a race is split, an entry, subscription, or declaration shall not be accepted after such closing time; except that if there is an emergency or if a purse race fails to fill, then the racing secretary may extend such closing time.

(2) If the hour of closing is not specified for stakes races, then subscriptions and declarations may be accepted until midnight of the day of closing if they are received in time for compliance with every other condition of such race.

(3) Entries that have closed shall be compiled without delay by the racing secretary and, together with declarations, shall be posted.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3125 Number of starters in a race.

Rule 3125. (1) The maximum number of starters in a race shall be limited by the number of horses which, in the opinion of the stewards, considering the safety of the horses and riders and the distance from the start to the first turn, can be afforded a fair and equal start.

(2) In all stakes races that draw excessive entries the race shall be split into 2 or more races.

(3) At race courses measuring less than a mile in circumference, not more than 10 horses may start in any race without the consent of the stewards, and not more than 12 horses may start under any circumstance.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(4) A claiming race in the printed condition book for which 8 or more horses representing different betting interests are entered shall be run. All other purse races in the printed condition book for which 6 or more horses representing different betting interests are entered shall be run.

(5) If a purse race in the printed condition book fails to fill with the minimum number of entries required by subrule (4) of this rule to be run, then the association may cancel or declare off the race. The names of all horses entered shall be made available upon request.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3130 Split or divided races.

Rule 3130. (1) If a race is cancelled or declared off, the association may split any race programmed for the same day and which may previously have been closed. Races printed in the condition book shall be filled before substitute and extra races.

(2) When a purse race is split and it results in 2 or more separate races, the racing secretary shall give notice thereof not less than 15 minutes before such races are closed to grant time for the making of additional entries to such split races.

(3) Division of entries upon the splitting of any race shall be made pursuant to the conditions under which entries and subscriptions thereof were made. In the absence of specific conditions, the following provisions apply:

(a) Horses originally joined as a mutuel entry may be placed in different divisions of a split race unless the person making the multiple entry, at the time of entry, indicates the uncoupling is not desired if a race is split.

(b) Division of entries in any split stakes race may be made according to age or sex, or both.

(c) Entries for a split race not divided by any method provided in subdivisions (a) and (b) of this subrule shall be divided by lot to provide a number of betting interests as near equal as possible for each division of a split race.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3135 Post positions.

Rule 3135. Post positions for all races shall be determined by lot drawn in the presence of those making the entries for the race. Post positions in split races also shall be redetermined by lot in the presence of those making the entries for a split race. The racing secretary shall assign pari-mutuel numbers for each starter to conform with the post position drawn, except when a race includes 2 or more horses coupled as a single betting interest.

History: 1985 AACs.

Editor's note: R 431.1001 to R 431.4290 were originally filed on June 20, 1985. The rules were withdrawn and refiled on June 26, 1985.

R 431.3140 Also-eligible list.

Rule 3140. (1) If the number of entries for a purse race exceeds the number of horses permitted to start in a race as provided by R 431.3125, then the names of as many as 4 horses entered but not drawn into a race as starters shall be posted on the entry sheet as "also-eligible" to start.

(2) If any horse is scratched from a race for which an also-eligible list was created, a replacement horse shall be drawn from the also-eligible list into the race in order of preference. If none is preferred, a horse shall be drawn into the race from the also-eligible list by public lot.

(3) A horse that draws into a straightaway race from the also-eligible list shall start from the post position vacated by the scratched horse.

(4) A horse that draws into a non-straightaway race from the also-eligible list shall start from the outermost post position.

(5) The owner or trainer of a horse on the also-eligible list who does not wish to start the horse in the race shall so notify the racing secretary before scratch time for such race.

(6) A horse that is on an also-eligible list and that also has been drawn into a race as a starter for the succeeding day shall not be given an opportunity to be drawn into the earlier race for which the horse had been listed as also-eligible.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3145 Preference.

Rule 3145. (1) Horses entered that are eliminated from races programmed in the printed condition book either by overfilling or failure to fill shall be listed by the racing secretary and given preference in subsequent races of similar distance and conditions.

(2) Preference shall be given in all races, except handicaps and stakes, according to a horse's last previous race during the current race meeting. The preference date on a horse that has drawn to race and has been scratched is the date of the race from which the horse was scratched. When a horse is racing for the first time in the current meet, the date of the first entry shall be considered the horse's last racing date and preference shall be applied accordingly.

(3) The preference date shall be claimed at the time of entry by indicating the date on the entry with the word "preferred."

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (4) Horses that are drawn into races and those on the also-eligible list that draw into races must receive a running date corresponding to the date on which they are to run and must lose all dates previously held.
 - (5) Horses on the veterinarian's list, stewards' list, or starter's list cannot establish a preference date.
 - (6) Preference dates remain the same regardless of a change of ownership or trainer.
 - (7) Horses that have established a preference date at the current race meeting lose that preference date if they race elsewhere. The reentry of such horses reestablishes the preference dates.
 - (8) Horses entered in the wrong race by an owner, trainer, or authorized agent lose their preference dates.
 - (9) There are no special preference dates for Michigan-bred horses.
 - (10) Preference dates must not be carried for a period of more than 45 days. The stewards shall make a final determination in a matter of interpretation of preference dates.
- History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3150 Arrearage of fees.

Rule 3150. Except by joint approval of the racing secretary and the stewards, a horse shall not be entered or raced if the owner is in arrears in stakes fees due.

History: 1985 AACs.

Editor's note: R 431.1001 to R 431.4290 were originally filed on June 20, 1985. The rules were withdrawn and refiled on June 26, 1985.

R 431.3155 Declarations.

Rule 3155. Withdrawal of a horse from a race before closing by the owner, trainer, or authorized agent shall be made in the same manner as to form, time, and procedure as provided for the making of entries. Declarations are irrevocable. An association shall not require a declaration fee.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3160 Scratches.

Rule 3160. Withdrawal of a horse from a race after closing by the owner, trainer, or authorized agent is permitted only under the following conditions:

- (a) A horse may be scratched from a stakes race for any reason up until 45 minutes before post time for the race by filing, in writing, an intention to scratch with the clerk of scales.
- (b) A horse shall not be scratched from a purse race without approval of the stewards and unless the intention to scratch has been filed, in writing, with the racing secretary at or before the time conspicuously posted as scratch time. A scratch of 1 horse coupled in a mutuel entry in a purse race is permitted up to 1 hour before post time for the first race.
- (c) In purse races, horses that are physically disabled shall be excused first. If more than 10 interests remain in the 2 daily double races or trifecta races or more than 8 interests remain in the remainder of the races, owners or trainers may scratch to those limits by the specified scratch time of the day of the race. The privilege to scratch will be determined by lot when necessary.
- (d) Scratches are irrevocable.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3165 Eligibility; allowances; penalties.

Rule 3165. (1) In determining eligibility, allowances, and penalties, only reports, records, and statistics as published by the official database of racing information and statistics, a corresponding publication of a foreign country, or sworn statements as specified in subrule (2) of this rule shall be considered, unless otherwise provided by the published conditions of the race. Interpretations of the conditions of a race when in dispute, shall be made by the racing secretary with approval of the stewards.

(2) If during the previous calendar year, or if at any time for a maiden race, a horse has started in a race which is not reported by the official database of racing information and statistics, the horse shall not be entered to race until the owner has furnished the racing secretary, not less than 48 hours before the entry, performance records showing all of the following information:

- (a) Where and when the horse raced.
- (b) The distance.
- (c) The weight carried.
- (d) Amount earned.
- (e) The horse's finishing position and time.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (f) The sworn statement and signature of the owner of the horse.
- (3) Penalties and allowances are not cumulative unless so declared by the conditions of the race and shall take effect at the time of starting, except that in overnight races, a horse shall have only the allowance it was entitled to at the time of entry.
- (4) Penalties are obligatory. Allowances are optional except filly and mare weight allowances. As to all or any part of the allowance thereof, and, in overnight races, allowances shall be claimed at the time of entry.
- (5) Allowances to the produce of untried horses shall be claimed before the expiration of the time of the naming and shall not be lost by winning after that time.
- (6) A horse shall not receive allowances of weight or be relieved from extra weight for having been beaten in 1 or more races, but this rule does not prohibit maiden allowances or allowances to horses that have not won a race within a specified period or a race of a specified value.
- (7) When a race is in dispute, both the horse that finished first and any horse for which the race is authoritatively claimed are liable to all penalties attached to the winning of that race until the matter is decided.
- (8) When winners of claiming races are exempt from penalties, the exemption shall apply to the winners of optional claiming races only if such winner was entered to be claimed.
- (9) For every handicap, the handicapper shall append to the weights the day and hour from which winners will be liable to a penalty, if any, and an alteration shall not be made after publication, except in case of omission through error of the name or weight of a horse entered. In case of such omission, and by permission of the stewards, the omission may be rectified by the handicapper.
- (10) Penalties shall not be recognized against horses, except maidens, or apply to jockeys in respect to the apprentice allowance, for winning races on minor tracks. In determining which tracks are minor tracks, the executive director may consider tracks that are not reported in the daily racing form or a corresponding publication of a foreign country.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3170 Michigan-bred races; preference.

Rule 3170. (1) Michigan-bred horses shall be allowed 5 pounds in all overnight races. A Michigan-bred horse, for purposes of weight allowances, breeders' awards, and state supplements, is defined by R 285.810.1.

(2) Horses winning races at recognized county, district, or state fairs in Michigan shall not be penalized for such winnings in races run hereafter under the jurisdiction of the executive director. The maiden allowance, however, shall be lost by winning a race at any fair recognized by the Michigan department of agriculture and rural development.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3175 Winnings; computation.

Rule 3175. (1) Winnings include all prizes for finishing first up to the time appointed for the start and shall apply to all races, but do not include the value of any prize which is not money or which is not paid in money. Winnings during the year shall be reckoned from the preceding January 1.

(2) A horse shall not be penalized for having been beaten in a race.

(3) The winnings of a horse in a stake race shall be computed in the value of the gross earnings.

(4) In determining the value of a series of races in which an extra sum of money is won by winning 2 or more races of the series, the extra amount shall be added to the purse of the last race by which the money was finally won.

(5) If there is a dead heat, each horse shall be a winner only of the amount received by the owner.

(6) Foreign winnings shall be calculated on the basis of the official rate of exchange on the day of winning.

(7) If a race is not run or is declared no contest, stakes, forfeit, and entrance money shall be returned.

(8) A race may be declared no contest if no qualified horse covers the course according to rule.

(9) Purse money, prize money, or an award of any kind may be distributed by the association unless a hold is placed on the funds by the stewards. The stewards shall notify the association in writing if further delay is necessary.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3180 Claiming races generally.

Rule 3180. (1) The primary purpose of claiming races is the classification of horses.

(2) In a claiming race, a horse is subject to claim for its entered price by any owner in good standing who is properly licensed in this state. An owner may claim out of his or her initial race.

(3) A legal entity that seeks to make a claim and that otherwise is not eligible as set forth in these rules may do so, after filing proper license application, and by complying with all of the following provisions:

(a) Depositing an amount not less than the minimum claiming price at the race meeting with the horsemen's bookkeeper. Such amount shall remain on account until a claim is made or permission to claim has expired. If withdrawal of such amount occurs, any permit issued pursuant to this rule is automatically revoked and terminated.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (b) Submitting to the stewards, in writing, the name of a trainer whose Michigan license is currently in full force and effect and who will represent the legal entity that desires to make a claim once the claim is made.
 - (c) Securing from the stewards a written claiming permit which is in full force and effect when a claim is made by the legal entity or a trainer or authorized agent representing the legal entity.
 - (4) Before issuing a claiming permit, the stewards shall determine that an individual qualifies for an occupational license and permit by the standards of occupational licensing. A claiming permit shall take effect upon issue and shall not be issued for more than 30 days.
 - (5) A claim may be made on behalf of an owner by an authorized agent or trainer, but an authorized agent or trainer may claim only for the account of those for whom he or she is licensed as agent, and the name of the authorized agent as well as the name of the owner for whom the claim is being made shall appear on the claim slip.
 - (6) A licensee shall not claim his or her own horse or cause his or her own horse to be claimed, directly or indirectly, for his or her own account.
 - (7) A person shall not claim more than 1 horse from any 1 race. An authorized agent, although representing more than 1 owner, shall not submit more than 1 claim for any 1 race. When a stable consists of horses owned by more than 1 person and trained by the same trainer, not more than 1 claim may be entered on behalf of such stable in any 1 race.
- History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3195 Claiming price.

Rule 3195. The claiming price of each horse in a claiming race shall be printed in the official program and a claim for the horse shall be for the amount so designated.

History: 1985 AACs.

Editor's note: R 431.1001 to R 431.4290 were originally filed on June 20, 1985. The rules were withdrawn and refiled on June 26, 1985.

R 431.3201 Claiming; form; accuracy; time of deposit; voiding a claim.

- Rule 3201. (1) A claim shall be made in writing on a form in an envelope furnished by the association and approved by the executive director. Both form and envelope shall be filled out completely and shall accurately identify the claim. A form and envelope that are not filled out completely or that do not accurately identify the claim render the claim void.
- (2) A claim shall be deposited in the claim box not less than 15 minutes before post time of the race to which the claim pertains. The claim box shall be removed from the counter of the office not less than 15 minutes before post time of the race, as determined by the official track clock showing post time.
 - (3) Money or its equivalent shall not be put in the claim box. For a claim to be valid, the person making the claim shall have a credit balance in his or her account with the horsemen's bookkeeper of not less than the amount of the claim.
 - (4) A claim is irrevocable except as allowed under these rules.
 - (5) The stewards or their designated representative shall open the claim envelopes for each race as soon as, but not until, the horses for the race enter the race course on the way from the paddock to post.
 - (6) An official or other employee of an association shall not give any information as to the filing of claims except as is necessary for processing of the claims until the race has been run.
 - (7) Title to a claimed horse shall be vested in the successful claimant when the horse becomes a starter. A horse is a starter when the stall doors of the starting gate open in front of the horse at the time the official starter dispatches the horses.
 - (8) A claimed horse shall run in the interest and for the account of the owner who entered it.
 - (9) The stewards shall be the judges of the validity of a claim. A claim that is not made in compliance with these rules is void.
 - (10) If a claimed horse is excused by the stewards before the start of the race, a claim for such horse is void.
 - (11) All claimed horses must be post-race drug tested whereby the horse must be taken to the detention area and remains under control of the original trainer, until released from the detention area. The claimant shall present written authorization for the claim from the racing secretary. Any person who refuses to deliver a horse legally claimed out of a claiming race shall be suspended together with the horse until delivery is made.
 - (12) If more than 1 valid claim is filed for the same horse, title to the horse shall be determined by lot under the supervision of 1 or more of the stewards. Claimants shall be allowed to inspect claim forms apparatus used in the drawing of lot and be present for the draw.
 - (13) Notwithstanding any incorrect designation of sex or age appearing in the racing program or in any racing publication, the claimant of a horse shall be solely responsible for determining the age or sex of the horse claimed.
 - (14) Should the analysis of a post-race blood, urine, or other sample taken from a claimed horse result in a post-race positive test, or if the test results of a previous race have not been cleared by the date of the claim and result in a post-race positive

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

test, the claimant's trainer shall be promptly notified by the stewards and the claimant shall have the option to void the claim within 3 days of such notice by the claimant's trainer. If the claimed horse starts in a race for the claimant, this rule may not be used to void the claim. An election to void a claim shall be submitted in writing to the stewards by the claimant or the claimant's trainer. If the claim is voided, the horse shall be returned to the owner of the horse who subjected the horse to claiming in the race from which the positive test resulted.

(15) A claim is void for any horse that dies during a race or is euthanized on the race course following a race.

(16) A claim is voidable at the discretion of the new owner, for a horse that is placed on the veterinarian's list before leaving the detention barn following the race from which it is claimed. An election to void the claim must be made in writing to the stewards by the claimant or the claimant's trainer within one hour after verbal notification by the official veterinarian that the horse has been placed on the veterinarian's list following the race from which it is claimed.

(17) If a horse is claimed, a blood sample may be taken by a licensed veterinarian and tested for equine infectious anemia. The sample shall be forwarded within 24 hours to an approved laboratory. Pending the receipt of a negative test for equine infectious anemia, the money paid for the claimed horse shall be held by the association. If the test is positive for equine infectious anemia, the ownership of the claimed horse shall revert to the owner from whom the horse was claimed, and the claiming monies shall be returned to the person or persons who claimed the horse. The cost of the test is to be borne by the claimant.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3205 Claiming; reentry; additional restrictions.

Rule 3205. (1) A claimed horse is not eligible to race in any other jurisdiction other than Michigan for a period of 60 days from the date of claim or until after the close of the live race meeting at which it was claimed.

(2) A claimed horse shall not be sold or transferred, wholly or in part, to anyone within 30 days after the day it was claimed, except in another claiming race.

(3) A claimed horse shall not remain in the same stable or under the care or management of the owner or trainer from whom the horse was claimed.

(4) When a horse is claimed, its engagements are included.

(5) A person who enters or who allows to be entered, in a claiming race, a horse against which claim is held by mortgage, bill of sale, or lien of any kind is subject to disciplinary action, unless, when or before entering the horse, the written consent of the holder of the mortgage, bill of sale, or lien is filed with the racing secretary.

(6) A person shall not enter a horse in a claiming race without disclosing the horse's true ownership.

(7) A person shall not enter into or offer to enter into an agreement not to claim, or attempt to prevent another person from claiming, any horse in a claiming race. A person shall not attempt, by intimidation or otherwise, to prevent anyone from running a horse in any claiming race. An owner, trainer, or authorized agent shall not make an agreement with another owner, trainer, or authorized agent for the protection of each other's horses in a claiming race.

(8) If a stable registered at a meeting is eliminated by sale or removal from the grounds, the right to claim is void. When a stable has been eliminated by claiming, the owner so affected is entitled to claim during the next 30 racing days at any live race meeting in this state. Stables eliminated by fire and other hazards may also be permitted by the stewards to claim under this rule.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3210 Dead heats.

Rule 3210. (1) If a dead heat is declared, regardless of the number of horses running a dead heat, they shall divide the dead heated finishers' prize money equally.

(2) If the dividing owners cannot agree which owner is to have a cup or other prize which cannot be divided, the question shall be determined by the stewards by lot.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3215 Weights.

Rule 3215. (1) When the conditions of a race do not state to the contrary, the weights set up by the jockey club are adopted as weights by the executive director.

(2) For a race in which horses are 2 years old, the weight is 122 pounds and for 3 year olds or 4 year olds, 126 pounds.

(3) Fillies 2 years old are allowed 3 pounds and mares 3 years old or over are allowed 5 pounds before, and 3 pounds after, September 1, except in handicaps and in races where the conditions expressly state otherwise.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3220 Jockeys; probationary mounts.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Rule 3220. Any person who wishes to participate as a jockey and who has never previously ridden in a race may be required to ride in 5 races before being granted a license upgrade by the stewards. A person may only ride in the required probationary races if all of the following conditions have been satisfied:

- (a) A trainer certifies, in writing, to the stewards that such person has demonstrated sufficient horsemanship to be permitted such probationary mounts.
- (b) The official starter has schooled such person in breaking from the starting gate with other horses and approves such person as capable of starting a horse properly from the starting gate in a race.
- (c) The stewards, in their sole discretion, are satisfied such person intends to become a licensed jockey, possesses the physical ability, and has demonstrated sufficient horsemanship to ride in a race without jeopardizing the safety of horses or other riders in such race. A person shall not be permitted to ride in any such probationary races without prior approval of the stewards.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3225 Jockeys; licensing qualifications.

Rule 3225. In addition to rules applicable to licensees in part 1 of these rules, a holder of a license as a jockey or apprentice jockey shall comply with all of the following provisions:

- (a) Be 16 years of age or older.
- (b) Be licensed under his or her legal name, which shall be listed in the daily race program.
- (c) Have ridden in a number of races considered satisfactory by the stewards.
- (d) When required by the stewards, provide a medical affidavit certifying that the applicant is physically and mentally capable of performing the activities and duties of a licensed jockey.
- (e) Be under contract or have an apprentice certificate.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3230 Apprentice allowance and contract.

Rule 3230. (1) Any person 16 years of age or older who has never been previously licensed as a jockey in any country and who is qualified under the provisions of R 431.3225 may claim in all purse races, except stakes and handicaps, the following weight allowances:

- (a) Except as otherwise provided in this subrule, five pounds. This allowance shall continue for 1 year from the date of the apprentice jockey's fifth win. If the apprentice has not ridden 40 winners in the 1-year period, the allowance shall continue for a period of not more than 3 years from the date of the apprentice's first win until he or she has ridden 40 winners. Wins at recognized meetings where the rules do not permit apprentice allowances shall not count as wins with respect to this subdivision.
- (b) After completion of the conditions specified in subdivision (a) of this subrule, a contracted apprentice, for 1 year, may claim 3 pounds when riding horses owned or trained by his or her original contract employer. The holder of the contract when an apprentice rides his or her first winner shall be considered the original contract employer.
- (2) An apprentice jockey may enter into a contract with an owner or trainer qualified under R 431.3235 for a period of not less than 3, nor more than 5, years. Such contracts shall be approved by the stewards and filed with the executive director. Such contracts shall be binding in all respects on the signatories thereof. An apprentice who is not contracted shall be given an apprentice jockey certificate on a form furnished by the executive director.
- (3) If an apprentice is unable to ride for a period of 14 consecutive days or more because of service in the Armed Forces of the United States, physical disablement, or restrictions on racing, the stewards, after consultation with the racing authority which first approved the original apprentice contract or certificate, may extend the time during which such apprentice weight allowance may be claimed for a period not longer than the period such apprentice jockey was unable to ride.
- (4) After satisfying the conditions specified in subrule (1) of this rule, a rider shall be issued a license as a jockey before accepting subsequent mounts. Under these circumstances, the executive director may waive collection of an additional license fee.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3235 Jockey contracts.

Rule 3235. A contract between an owner or trainer and an employee jockey is subject to the rules of racing. All riding contracts for terms longer than 30 days, as well as any amendments thereto or cancellation or transfer thereof, shall be in writing and shall contain notarized signatures of all parties to the contracts. A contract shall be approved by the stewards and filed with the executive director. The stewards may approve a riding contract and permit persons to participate in racing in this state if the stewards find that all of the following provisions are satisfied:

- (a) The contract employer is an owner or trainer who owns or trains not less than 3 horses which are eligible to race at the

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

time of execution of such contract.

(b) The contract employer possesses the character, ability, facilities, and financial responsibility conducive to developing a competent race jockey.

(c) The contract provides fair remuneration, adequate medical care, and an option equally available to both employer and jockey to cancel such contract after 2 years from date of execution.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3240 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3245 Calls and engagements.

Rule 3245. (1) Any jockey who is not prohibited by prior contract may agree to give first or second call on his or her racing-riding services to any owner or trainer. Such agreements, if for terms of more than 30 days, shall be in writing, approved by the stewards, and filed with the executive director.

(2) A jockey employed by a racing stable on a regular salaried basis shall not ride against the stable which employs him or her. An owner or trainer shall not employ or engage a jockey to prevent him or her from riding another horse.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3250 Jockeys' room; reporting.

Rule 3250. (1) A jockey who has engagements to ride shall, upon entering the grounds, report directly to the scale room at the time designated by the clerk of scales. After making weight, a jockey shall not leave the jockeys' room, except to ride in scheduled races, until all of his or her engagements for the day have been filled, except as approved by the stewards. Immediately before mounting, a jockey shall test his or her weights on the scales provided for that purpose. Failure to test his or her weights subjects a jockey to possible disciplinary action.

(2) A jockey shall not reenter the jockeys' room once his or her day's engagements are completed.

(3) A jockey shall wear the colors of the owner of the horse he or she is riding, unless permitted by the stewards to do otherwise.

(4) The association shall make arrangements for valets to attend the jockeys. Valets shall be paid for their services by the association. The valets shall work on a rotation system prepared by the jockeys' room custodian.

(5) The valets shall be uniformly and neatly attired in uniforms provided by the association and approved by the executive director.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3255 Jockeys' room custodian; duties.

Rule 3255. (1) It is the duty of the association, through the services of the jockeys' room custodian, to assure that order, decorum, and cleanliness are maintained in the jockeys' and scale rooms.

(2) The custodian shall assist the clerk of scales as the clerk desires.

(3) The custodian shall make certain that persons other than racing officials, representatives of the executive director, and the necessary jockeys' room attendants are not admitted to the jockeys' room after the designated time of a race day without the consent of the stewards for each time of entry.

(4) The custodian shall oversee the care and storage of all racing colors.

(5) The custodian shall oversee the jockey valets.

(6) The custodian shall report any irregularities to the clerk of scales that occur in his or her presence.

(7) The custodian shall make certain that jockeys are neat in appearance when they leave, with the approval of stewards, to observe the running of a race. Gambling and games of chance are not permitted in the jockeys' room.

(8) A person employed in the jockeys' room shall not make a bet for himself or herself or place a bet for another on any race under penalty of disciplinary action, including license revocation.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3260 Racing and safety equipment.

Rule 3260. (1) Any person mounted on a horse or stable pony on the grounds must wear a properly secured safety helmet at all times. Additionally, all members of the starting gate crew must adhere to this rule at all times while performing their duties or handling a horse.

(2) Any person mounted on a horse or stable pony on the grounds must wear a properly-secured safety vest at all times. Additionally, all members of the starting gate crew must also adhere to this rule at all times while performing their duties or handling a horse.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (3) The association shall make available for use approved helmets, safety vests, and any other safety equipment as required by the executive director for association employees mounted on a horse or stable pony or members of the starting gate crew.
 - (4) A safety helmet or a safety vest must not be altered in any manner and the product marking must not be removed or defaced.
 - (5) A riding crop, number cloth, or blinkers are not allowed on the scales. A bridle or safety helmet approved by the executive director must not be weighed.
 - (6) The use of spurs is prohibited.
 - (7) As used in this rule, "member of the starting gate crew" means any person licensed as an assistant starter or any person who handles a horse in the starting gate.
- History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3265 Wagering; attire; film review.

- Rule 3265. (1) A jockey shall not place a wager, cause the placement of a wager placed on his or her behalf, or accept any ticket or winnings from a wager on any race, except on his or her own mount and except through the owner or trainer of the horse he or she is riding.
- (2) A jockey who is proven, to the satisfaction of the executive director, to have engaged in any forbidden wagering transaction or to have received any remuneration, gratuities, or incentive in connection with a horse race from persons other than the owner or trainer of a horse ridden by such jockey shall be subject to disciplinary action.
- (3) Upon leaving the jockeys' room, until all of their engagements for the day have been filled, a jockey shall be neat and clean in appearance and wear the traditional jockey silks with all jacket buttons and catches fastened. A jockey shall wear the cap and jacket racing colors registered in the name of the owner of the horse he or she is to ride, stock tie, white breeches, top boots, safety helmet approved by the executive director, and a number on his or her right shoulder corresponding to his or her mount's number shown on the saddle cloth and in the daily racing program. In an emergency, an association may provide substitute colors.
- (4) A jockey shall check the film list posted by the stewards in the jockeys' room the day after riding in a race. The posting of the list is notice to all riders whose names are listed thereon to present themselves at the time designated by the stewards to view the patrol films or videotapes of races.
- History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3270 Jockey fees.

- Rule 3270. (1) A dispute as to whether or not the jockey has earned his or her fee after he or she has weighed out for the race must be determined by the stewards according to the circumstances in each case.
- (2) When a jockey weighs out and does not ride in a race for which he or she has been engaged because an owner or trainer engaged more than 1 rider for the same race, the owner or trainer may be required to pay an appropriate fee to each rider engaged for such race. A jockey shall honor his or her contractual agreements.
- History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3275 Jockey agents; restrictions.

- Rule 3275. (1) Jockeys may make their own engagements or the engagements may be made by a licensed jockey agent or contract employer. A jockey agent may act for 2 jockeys and 1 apprentice jockey.
- (2) A jockey agent shall not be allowed in the paddock or jockeys' room at any time.
- (3) A jockey agent shall maintain separate and accurate records of all engagements contracted for jockeys he or she represents and shall, at all times, have these records available for examination by the executive director or his or her authorized representative.
- (4) Inaccuracies or the failure to maintain records may result in disciplinary action, including license revocation.
- (5) When a jockey dismisses a jockey agent, the jockey shall give immediate notice to the stewards in writing. Failure of the jockey to give written notice to the stewards may result in disciplinary action.
- (6) A jockey agent shall not enter a horse in any race unless he or she has given first or second call to the owner or trainer. A jockey agent's license is invalid if he or she is not representing a jockey currently participating at the race meeting.
- History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3280 Fulfilling engagements.

Rule 3280. Every jockey shall fulfill his or her scheduled riding engagements, unless excused by the stewards. A jockey shall not be forced to ride a horse he or she believes to be unsafe, but if the stewards find that a jockey's refusal to fulfill a riding engagement is based on a personal belief unwarranted by the facts and circumstances, such jockey may be subject to disciplinary action.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

History: 1985 AACs.

R 431.3285 Temporary suspensions.

Rule 3285. The stewards, in their discretion, may permit a suspended jockey to fulfill, on the 2 days following the issuance of the suspension, all engagements made for the 2 days before the suspension.

History: 1985 AACs.

R 431.3290 Paddock to post.

Rule 3290. (1) A horse shall not start unless the trainer and the owner are licensed by the executive director. A trainer who is absent from his or her stable or from the grounds where his or her horses are racing for more than 2 consecutive racing days, and whose horses are entered or are to be entered, shall provide a trainer to assume complete responsibility for the horses being entered or running. Such trainer shall sign, in the presence of the stewards, a form furnished by the executive director accepting complete responsibility for the horses entered or running.

(2) Every horse entering the paddock to race shall be inspected as to its shoeing, if any. An unshod horse may race with permission of the stewards and must be noted on the program or announced to the public.

(3) All horses shall parade and carry their weight from the paddock to the starting post. A horse that fails to do so may be disqualified by the stewards.

(4) After entering the race course, not more than 12 minutes shall elapse in the parade of horses to the post, except in cases of unavoidable delay. After passing the stand once, horses are allowed to break formation and canter, warm up, or go as they please to the post. When horses have reached the post, they shall be started without unnecessary delay.

(5) Each association shall employ not less than 2 outriders to escort starters to the post and to assist in the returning of all horses to the unsaddling area. An outrider shall not lead any horse unless it has demonstrated unruly behavior, but shall assist in the control of any horse which might cause injury to a jockey or others. Outriders are required to be present on the race course, mounted, and ready to assist in the control of any unruly horse or to recapture any loose horse at all times horses are permitted on the race course for exercising or racing.

(6) The horses are under the control of the official starter after they leave the paddock until the start and are not entitled to further care from their attendants, except that, in case of an accident, the official starter may permit jockeys to dismount and may permit horses to be cared for during the delay. Other than this exception, a jockey shall not dismount. Unruly horses shall be placed on the schooling list.

(7) The official starter is required to load horses in the starting gate in order of post position. Any exception to this must be approved by the stewards.

(8) An owner or trainer who desires that his or her horse not be tailed or tonged at the starting gate shall make, at time of entry, a written request to the official starter and the horse shall not be tailed or tonged.

(9) Horses shall be schooled under the supervision of the official starter or his or her assistant. The official starter shall report horses that are sufficiently schooled to start to the racing secretary. Unruly horses shall be placed on the schooling list and shall not start until approved by the official starter. The schooling list shall be respected in all cases.

(10) Before becoming a starter, a horse may be excused by the stewards because of physical disability, incorrigibility, or because of having been improperly entered in the race.

(11) If a horse is excused by the stewards before becoming a starter, or if the doors at the front of the stall gate do not open when the official starter dispatches the field, which causes a horse to be left, or if any horse is disqualified for bringing in underweight, the money bet on any horse or horses thus eliminated shall be deducted from the pool and refunded to the purchasers of tickets on such horse or horses. However, if 1 horse of an entry or 1 of the horses grouped in the field leaves the stall gate and brings in proper weight, there shall not be a refund on the entry or on the field.

(12) When a loose horse leaves the race course the horse shall be scratched.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3295 Disqualification.

Rule 3295. (1) A leading horse is entitled to any part of the race course, but if any horse swerves or is ridden to either side so as to interfere with or impede another horse, it is a foul and the horse may be disqualified at the discretion of the stewards. If the stewards determine the foul was intentional or due to careless riding, they shall take disciplinary action against the offending jockey.

(2) The stewards may determine the extent of disqualification in case of fouls. The stewards may place the offending horse behind the horses which, in their judgment, it interfered with or the stewards may place the offending horse last.

(3) When a horse is disqualified under this rule, the stewards may disqualify a horse in the same race belonging wholly or partly to the same owner or trained by the same trainer.

(4) The stewards shall take cognizance of foul riding, whether or not an objection is made.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (5) A person shall not assist a jockey in taking his or her equipment off his or her horse, except with permission of the stewards.
 - (6) A person shall not throw any covering over any horse at the place of dismounting until the horse's equipment is removed.
 - (7) A jockey shall weigh in at the same weight as that which he or she weighed out. If short of the weigh-out weight by 2 pounds or more, the jockey's mount may be disqualified and a refund of wagers on the horse may be ordered.
 - (8) A horse that does not carry its jockey across the finish line is disqualified.
 - (9) A jockey who willfully strikes another jockey or horse with his or her riding crop or who grabs the clothing, equipment, or person of another jockey or horse may be subject to disciplinary action and his or her mount may be disqualified.
- History: 1985 AACS; 2009 AACS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3300 Riding crops

Rule 3300. (1) All riding crops are subject to inspection and approval by the stewards and the clerk of scales. Riding crops must meet all of the following requirements:

- (a) Riding crops shall have a shaft and a flap and shall be allowed in flat racing, including training, only if all of the following specifications are met:
 - (i) Maximum weight of eight ounces.
 - (ii) Maximum length, including flap, of 30 inches.
 - (iii) Minimum diameter of the shaft of 3/8 inch.
 - (iv) Smooth shaft contact area with no protrusions or raised surface, and covered by shock absorbing material that gives a compression factor of at least 1 millimeter throughout its circumference.
- (b) The flap is the only allowable attachment to the shaft and must meet all of the following specifications:
 - (i) Length beyond the end of the shaft a maximum of 1 inch.
 - (ii) Width a minimum of 0.8 inch and a maximum of 1.6 inches.
 - (iii) No reinforcements or additions beyond the end of the shaft.
 - (iv) No binding within 7 inches of the end of the shaft.
 - (v) Shock absorbing characteristics similar to those of the contact area of the shaft.
- (2) Use of riding crop is subject to all of the following requirements:
 - (a) Although the use of a riding crop is not required, any jockey who uses a riding crop during a race shall do so only in a manner consistent with exerting his or her best efforts to win.
 - (b) In all races where a jockey will ride without a riding crop, an announcement of such fact shall be made over the public address system.
 - (c) No electrical or mechanical device or other expedient designed to increase or retard the speed of a horse, other than the riding crop approved by the stewards, shall be possessed by anyone, or applied by anyone to the horse at any time on the grounds of the association during the race meeting, whether in a race or otherwise.
 - (d) Riding crops shall not be used on two-year-old horses before April 1 of each year.
 - (e) The riding crop shall only be used for safety, correction, and encouragement.
 - (f) All riders should comply with the following when using a riding crop:
 - (i) Showing the horse the riding crop and giving it time to respond before hitting it.
 - (ii) Having used the riding crop, giving the horse a chance to respond before using it again.
 - (iii) Using the riding crop in rhythm with the horse's stride.
 - (g) Prohibited uses of the riding crop include, but are not limited to, striking a horse in any of the following manners:
 - (i) On the head, flanks, or on any other part of its body other than the shoulders or hind quarters except when necessary to control a horse.
 - (ii) During the post parade or after the finish of the race except when necessary to control the horse.
 - (iii) Excessively or brutally causing welts or breaks in the skin.
 - (iv) When the horse is clearly out of the race or has obtained its maximum placing.
 - (v) Persistently even though the horse is showing no response under the riding crop.
 - (h) The riding crop may not be used to strike another rider or other horse.
- (3) After the race, horses are subject to inspection by the official veterinarian looking for cuts, welts, or bruises in the skin. Any adverse findings shall be reported to the stewards.
- (4) The giving of instructions by any licensee that if obeyed would lead to a violation of this rule may result in disciplinary action also being taken against the licensee who gave such instructions.

History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3301 Jockey's best effort to win and diligence in riding.

Rule 3301. (1) A jockey shall give his or her best effort to win in all races in which he or she participates and shall exercise

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

due diligence in riding a race. If, in the opinion of the stewards, a jockey does not put forth his or her best effort to win or does not use due diligence in the riding of a race, the jockey shall be subject to disciplinary action.

(2) Every horse in every race shall be ridden so as to win or finish as near as possible to first and demonstrate the best and fastest performance of which it is capable at the time. A horse shall not be eased up without adequate cause, even if it has no apparent chance to earn a portion of the purse money. A jockey who unnecessarily causes a horse to shorten stride may be subject to disciplinary action at the discretion of the stewards. Stewards shall take cognizance of marked reversal of form of all horses and shall conduct inquiries of the owner, trainer, and all other persons connected with such horse suspected of unusual racing. If the stewards find that such horse was deliberately restrained or impeded in any way by any means so as not to win or finish as near as possible to first, any person found to have contributed to such circumstances may be subject to disciplinary action at the discretion of the stewards.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3305 Scheduling of races for Michigan-bred horses.

Rule 3305. (1) At least 1 race for Michigan-bred horses shall be scheduled on each full thoroughbred program.

(2) Entries may be accepted from non-Michigan-bred horses into the race for Michigan-bred horses creating a pool of entries for a Michigan-bred preferred race.

(3) If an approved Michigan-bred horse race does not fill by a time agreed upon by the racing secretary and designated CHO representative, then the Michigan-bred preferred race may be substituted by the racing secretary with the approval of the designated CHO representative.

(4) Michigan-bred supplements may be awarded in Michigan-bred preferred races to those Michigan-bred horses finishing first, second, or third with the approval of the director of the Michigan department of agriculture and rural development or his or her designated representative.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.3310 Mixed thoroughbred breed horse and quarter horse breed horse races.

Rule 3310. Upon proper application, the stewards may approve races under the thoroughbred rules in which both thoroughbred and quarter horses compete in the same race. Charted wins are valid records.

History: 1989 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

PART 4. STANDARD BRED RACING

R 431.4001 Definitions; C to E.

Rule 4001. As used in this part:

(a) "Classified race" means a race in which, regardless of the eligibility of horses, entries are selected on the basis of ability or performance.

(b) "Conditioned race" means an overnight race to which eligibility is determined according to specified qualifications. Such qualifications may be based upon the following:

(i) Money winnings in a specified number of previous races or during a specified period of time.

(ii) Finishing position in a specified number of previous races or during a specified period of time.

(iii) Age, sex, or number of starts during a specified period of time.

(iv) Special qualifications for foreign horses that do not have a representative number of starts in the United States or Canada.

(v) Any combination of the qualifications listed in this subdivision.

(c) "Current charted line" means written documentation of a horse's performance recorded on the horse's electronic eligibility by a licensed charter or licensed clerk of the course, within 45 days of the date of the race for which the horse is entered. A current charted line shall include all of the following information and the symbols for free-legged, breaks, and park outs shall be used where appropriate:

(i) Date of race.

(ii) Location.

(iii) Race course size, if other than 1/2 mile.

(iv) Race course condition.

(v) Type of race.

(vi) Distance of race.

(vii) Fractional times of the leading horse, including race time.

(viii) Post position.

(ix) Position at first quarter.

(x) Position at half.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (xi) Position at three-quarters.
- (xii) Position at head of stretch with lengths behind leader.
- (xiii) Position at finish with lengths behind leader.
- (xiv) Individual race time of horse.
- (xv) Closing dollar odds.
- (xvi) Name of driver.
- (xvii) Dead heats.
- (d) "Dash" means a race decided in a single trial. Dashes may be given in a series of 2 or 3 governed by 1 entry fee for the series, in which event a horse shall start in all dashes. Positions may be drawn for each dash.
- (e) "Declaration" means the naming of a particular horse to a particular race as a starter. Declarations shall be taken not more than 4 days in advance for all races, except those for which qualifying dashes are provided.
- (f) "Early closing race" means a race for a definite purse to which entries close not less than 6 weeks preceding the race. The entrance fee may be on the installment plan or otherwise and all payments are forfeits. Payments on 2-year-olds in early closing races are not permissible before February fifteenth of the year in which the horse is a 2-year-old.
- (g) "Elimination heats" means heats of a race split according to these rules which qualify the contestants for a final heat.
- (h) "Exercise driver" means a person licensed as such, hired to warm up a horse participating on a given day.
History: 1985 AACs; 2007 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4005 Definitions; H to M.

Rule 4005. As used in this part:

- (a) "Handicap" means a race in which performance, sex, or distance allowance is made and in which post positions may be assigned or, in the case of a handicap claiming race, determined by claiming price.
- (b) "Heat" means a single trial in a race 2 in 3 or 3-heat plan.
- (c) "Horse" means a standardbred horse registered as such with the United States Trotting Association (USTA), and is a term used in these rules to designate any standardbred irrespective of age or sex designation.
- (d) "Kick" means any contact between the driver's foot and the horse.
- (e) "Late closing race" means a race for a fixed amount to which entries close less than 6 weeks, but more than 3 days, before the race is to be held.
- (f) "Maiden" means a horse that has never won a heat or race at the gait at which it is entered to start and for which a purse is offered. Races or purse money awarded to a horse after the "official" sign has been posted shall not be considered winning performances or affect a horse's status as a maiden.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4010 Definitions; R to S.

Rule 4010. As used in this part:

- (a) "Record" means the fastest time made by a horse in a heat or dash which the horse won or is a performance against time. A standard record is a record of 2:20 or faster for 2-year-olds and 2:15 or faster for all other ages.
- (b) "Sulky" means a dual-shaft, dual-wheel racing vehicle. The use of any sulky in competition at any harness race track shall be subject to the approval of the stewards.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4015 Racing officials.

Rule 4015. (1) The following positions at a race meeting are designated as officials:

- (a) Stewards
- (b) Patrol judges.
- (c) Paddock judge.
- (d) Official starter.
- (e) Clerk of course.
- (f) Timer/photo finish operator.
- (g) Horse identifier.
- (h) Racing secretary, and such assistants as he or she may require.
- (i) Official veterinarian.
- (2) In case of an emergency, the association may provide a substitute steward, with the approval of the executive director, to act as the steward for the remainder of any program.
- (3) A person, other than the stewards, shall not be allowed in the stewards' stands during the running of a race, except with permission of the stewards.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(4) A person, other than the stewards, shall not be in the stewards' stand when a decision is being made on a foul claim or stewards' inquiry.

(5) Racing officials serving in the capacity of steward, patrol judges, clerk of course, official starter, and horse identifier may be required to take and satisfactorily pass an optical examination at the request of the executive director. The examination shall evidence a minimum corrected vision of 20/30 and an ability to distinguish colors correctly.

(6) All racing officials, with the exception of those representing the executive director, shall be nominated by the association. All of the racing officials are subject to the approval of the executive director. The executive director reserves the right to demand a change of racing officials for what he or she considers good and sufficient reason. The successors of a racing official so replaced shall also be subject to the approval of the executive director.

(7) A racing official shall not be the owner or part owner of a horse racing at a track where the official is serving.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4020 Stewards; duties and responsibilities.

Rule 4020. (1) In addition to the general powers specified in these rules, the stewards shall have the following specific duties and responsibilities:

(a) Exclude from the race any horse that, in their opinion, is improperly equipped, dangerous, or unfit to race.

(b) Investigate any act of cruelty seen by them or reported to them, whether a horse subjected to the alleged cruelty is stabled on or off the grounds.

(c) Immediately thereafter open an investigation of any accidents to determine the cause thereof.

(d) Closely observe the performance of the drivers and the horses to ascertain if there are any violations of racing rules, particularly interference, helping, or inconsistent racing, and exhaust all means possible to safeguard the contestants and the public.

(e) Notify a summoned party of a hearing as soon as possible.

(f) Be in the stand 15 minutes before the first race.

(g) Observe the preliminary warming up of horses and scoring, noting all of the following:

(i) Behavior of horses.

(ii) Lameness.

(iii) Equipment.

(iv) Conduct of the drivers.

(v) Changes in odds.

(vi) Any unusual incidents pertaining to horses or drivers participating in races.

(h) Designate 1 steward to lock the pari-mutuel machines immediately upon the horses reaching the official starting point.

(i) Be in communication with the patrol judges, by use of patrol phones or radio, from the time the official starter picks up the horses until the finish of the race. A recording may be made and preserved of all communications between the patrol judges and the stewards' stand.

(j) Cause the "objection" sign or "inquiry" sign to be posted in the case of an objection or possible rule violation, and immediately notify the announcer of the objection and the horse or horses involved. In addition, the stewards shall cause the "inquiry" sign to be posted when there has been an accident during the race. As soon as the stewards have made a decision, the posted sign shall be removed, the correct placing displayed, the "official" sign flashed, the announcer provided with an explanation of the decision for announcement, and a video displayed on racetrack monitors.

(k) Display the "photo" sign if the order of finish among the contending horses is less than 1/2 length or a contending horse is on a break at the finish. After the photo has been examined and a decision made, true copies shall be made and posted or projected for public inspection.

(l) May review the video recordings of the races conducted the previous race day and, in instances of a possible rule infraction or for instructional purposes, show and explain such films to drivers on a daily basis at a time designated by the stewards.

(m) Maintain a daily stewards' report in the manner and form prescribed by the executive director and report all actions of the stewards that arise during a race day.

(2) In the performance of their duties, the stewards shall have unrestricted access to all areas and grounds of an association.

(3) A complaint against a racing official may be made to the stewards or to the executive director. Complaints made directly to the stewards shall be reported to the executive director, in writing, together with any action which has been taken by the stewards.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4025 Reversals of form.

Rule 4025. (1) The stewards shall take cognizance of any marked reversal of form of all horses and shall, in their discretion,

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

conduct inquiries. During inquiries, the stewards may take into consideration the betting action on the horse in question and films of the horse's previous races, and shall consider all other facts they consider relevant toward making a determination as to whether the horse being evaluated was deliberately restrained in any way by any means in previous races so as not to win or finish as near as possible to first. If after such review the stewards make a determination that there is a reasonable probability that the horse in question was deliberately restrained in any way by any means in previous races so as not to win or finish as near as possible to first, the stewards may take disciplinary action against a person found to have contributed to the restraining of the horse.

(2) If the stewards find that a horse has been deliberately restrained in any way by any means in previous races so as not to win or finish as near as possible to first, these findings may be forwarded by the executive director to law enforcement authorities.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4030 Patrol judges; duties.

Rule 4030. (1) A patrol judge shall take a position designated by the stewards. He or she shall report all fouls and improper conduct immediately by phone or radio. The result of a heat or dash shall not be announced until sufficient time has elapsed to receive the reports of the patrol judges. Where there is a patrol car, only 1 patrol judge is required.

(2) The stewards may require a patrol judge to submit to the stewards a daily written report of his or her observations.

(3) In the absence of a patrol judge, the official starter shall assume the patrol judge duties.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4035 Official starter; duties.

Rule 4035. The official starter shall be in the starting gate 15 minutes before the first race. He or she shall have control over horses and shall have authority to recommend penalties to the stewards for any violation of the rules from the formation of the parade until the word "go" is given.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4040 Clerk of course; duties.

Rule 4040. The clerk of the course has the following duties:

(a) At request of the stewards, assist in drawing positions.

(b) Record in the stewards' book all of the following information:

(i) All horses entered and their electronic eligibility numbers.

(ii) Names of owners and drivers and drivers' United States Trotting Association license numbers.

(iii) The charted lines.

(iv) The money won by horses at that track.

(v) Drawn or ruled out horses.

(vi) Each horse's time in minutes, seconds, and fifths of seconds.

(c) Check electronic eligibility before and after the race, and enter all information provided for thereon, including the horse's position in the race.

(d) Verify the correctness of the stewards' book, including race time, placing and money winnings, and reasons for disqualifications, if any, and see that the book is properly signed.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4045 Timer/photo finish operator; duties.

Rule 4045. (1) The timer/photo finish operator shall verify the correctness of the electric timing device. All times shall be announced and recorded in fifths of seconds.

(2) The timer/photo finish operator shall be in the stand 15 minutes before the first heat or dash is to be held. The timer/photo finish operator shall start his or her watch when the first horse leaves the point from which the distance of the race is measured. The time of the leading horse at the quarter, half, three-quarters, and finish shall be taken. If odd distances are raced, the fractions shall be noted accordingly.

(3) The timer/photo finish operator shall record images of all horses as they cross the finish line and provide those images to the stewards.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4050 Paddock judge; duties.

Rule 4050. The paddock judge shall have general supervision over the paddock and be responsible for all of the following:

(a) Getting the fields on the race course for post parades pursuant to the schedule given to him or her by the stewards.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (b) Inspection of horses for changes in equipment, broken or faulty equipment, or saddle pads.
 - (c) Supervision of paddock gate attendants.
 - (d) Supervising the proper check in and check out of horses and drivers at the times designated and reporting any infractions to the stewards.
 - (e) Ensuring that the horse identifier checks the identification of all horses coming into the paddock, including the tattoo number, unique microchip, color, and markings.
 - (f) Direction of the activities of the paddock blacksmith.
 - (g) Notifying the stewards of anything that could in any way change, delay, or otherwise affect the racing program.
 - (h) Ensuring that only properly authorized persons are permitted in the paddock.
 - (i) Ensuring that, except for warm-up trips, no horse leaves the paddock until called to post.
 - (j) Informing drivers when breathalyzer tests are being conducted.
- History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4055 Racing secretary; duties.

Rule 4055. (1) Duties of the racing secretary include, but are not limited to, all of the following:

- (a) Be familiar with the age, class, and competitive ability of all horses racing at the track.
 - (b) Where the rules require, classify and reclassify horses pursuant to the rules.
 - (c) Write conditions and schedule the daily racing programs to be presented at the track.
 - (d) Provide for the listing of horses in the daily program and examine all entry blanks and declarations to verify all information set forth therein and select the horses to start and the also-eligible horses from the declarations pursuant to the rules governing these functions.
 - (e) Examine nominations and declarations in early closing and stake races to verify the eligibility of all declarations and nominations and to compile lists thereof for publication.
- (2) The racing secretary may reject the declaration on any horse whose past performance indicates that the horse would be below the competitive level of other horses declared.
- (3) A 2-year-old shall not be permitted to start in a dash or heat exceeding 1 mile in distance, and a 2-year-old shall not be permitted to race in more than 2 heats or dashes in any single day.
- (4) Races or dashes shall be given at a stated distance in units not shorter than 1/16 of a mile. The length of a race and the number of heats shall be stated in the conditions. If the distance or number of heats is not specified, all races shall be a single mile dash.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4060 Official veterinarians; duties; recordkeeping.

Rule 4060. (1) The official veterinarian shall examine horses the stewards request him or her to examine. The official veterinarian is responsible for approving for release from the veterinarian's list all horses that have been placed on the list because of lameness, sickness, or injury before they may be entered to race again.

(2) An official veterinarian shall not, during the period of his or her employment, for compensation or otherwise, treat or prescribe for a racing horse, except in case of emergency. In an emergency, a full and complete treatment report shall be made to the stewards. An owner or trainer shall not employ or pay compensation to an official veterinarian, either directly or indirectly, during the period for which he or she is employed by the executive director.

(3) The official veterinarian shall observe the training and warming up of horses on the grounds, shall examine any horse that appears ill or injured, and shall report such information to the stewards.

(4) The official veterinarian shall observe the horses in the paddock and warming up for the racing program, observe the race, and observe the horses pulling up after the race. They shall investigate and examine such horses that appear to be ill or injured, and shall report such information to the stewards.

(5) The official veterinarian shall examine, where possible, and where not possible to personally examine, shall confirm, the condition of horses intended to be scratched from a race so that such horses will be certified as unfit to race. A horse having been certified as unfit and scratched from a race shall not be entered again until certified as fit by the official veterinarian.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4065 Program director; designation; responsibility.

Rule 4065. The association shall designate a person to be program director. It shall be the responsibility of the person so designated to furnish the public with complete and accurate past performance information.

History: 1985 AACCS.

R 431.4070 Program information.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Rule 4070. (1) A printed program shall furnish all of the following information:

- (a) Horse's name and sex.
- (b) Color and age.
- (c) Sire and dam.
- (d) Owner's name.
- (e) Driver's name and colors.
- (f) In claiming races, the price for which the horse is entered to be claimed, with allowances for age and sex.
- (g) Not less than the last 5 performances and accurate chart lines. An accurate chart line shall include all of the following information:
 - (i) Date of the race and place.
 - (ii) Size of the race course if other than a half-mile race course.
 - (iii) Symbol for free-legged paces.
 - (iv) Symbol for trotting hobbles.
 - (v) Race course condition plus allowances.
 - (vi) Type of race.
 - (vii) Distance.
 - (viii) The fractional times of the leading horse, including race time.
 - (ix) Post position.
 - (x) Position at one quarter; one-half; three quarters; the stretch, with lengths behind the leader; and at the finish, with lengths behind the leader.
 - (xi) Individual time of the horse.
 - (xii) Closing dollar odds.
 - (xiii) Name of the driver.
 - (xiv) Names of the horses placed first, second, and third by the stewards. The standard symbols for breaks and park-outs shall be used, where applicable.
- (h) Identification of drivers racing with a provisional license.
- (i) Identification of pacers that are racing without hobbles.
- (j) Identification of trotters racing with trotting hobbles.
- (k) A summary of the starts in purse races, earnings, and the best win time for the current and preceding year. A horse's best win time may be earned in either a purse or non-purse race.
- (l) The name of the trainer.
- (m) The consolidated line, which shall carry all of the following information if the race is not at 1 mile:
 - (i) Date, place, and time of the race.
 - (ii) Driver finish.
 - (iii) The race course condition and distance.
- (n) A stable name with the name of at least 1 owner. If the stable represents more than 1 owner, the joint ownership shall be indicated by the use of the name of 1 owner and the words "et al."
- (2) Owners, drivers, or others found guilty of providing inaccurate information on a horse's performance or attempting to have misleading information given in a program shall be subject to disciplinary action.

History: 1985 AACS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4075 Charting of races.

Rule 4075. The charting of races shall be done by a United States Trotting Association certified person who shall be responsible for providing a complete and accurate chart.

History: 1985 AACS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4080 Paddock rules.

Rule 4080. (1) Horses shall be in the paddock at the time prescribed by these rules or by the stewards, but, in any event, at least 1 hour before post time of the race in which the horse is to compete. Except for warm-up trips, a horse shall not leave the paddock until called to the post.

(2) All of the following persons are entitled to admission to the paddock:

- (a) Owners of horses competing on the date of the race.
- (b) Not more than 2 members of a registered stable, other than the driver, on any 1 racing day.
- (c) Trainers of horses competing on the date of the race.
- (d) Drivers of horses competing on the date of the race.
- (e) Grooms and caretakers of horses competing on the date of the race.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (f) Officials whose duties require their presence in the paddock.
 - (g) A licensed horsemen's representative.
 - (h) Exercise drivers.
 - (3) A driver, exercise driver, trainer, or groom, once admitted to the paddock, shall not leave the paddock, other than to warm up a horse, without approval from the paddock judge or stewards, until the race or races for which the driver, exercise driver, trainer, or groom was admitted are completed.
 - (4) A licensee shall not return to the paddock after horses in their stable have completed racing until all races of that program have been completed.
 - (5) Drivers shall report to the paddock judge 1 hour before post time for the driver's first race.
- History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4085 Horse identification.

- Rule 4085. (1) A horse shall not be permitted to race unless it is fully identified. The burden of establishing a horse's identity rests with the owner or trainer and must be verified by a racing official.
- (2) A racing official will rely on the following characteristics to verify a horse's identity:
- (a) Lip or freeze tattoo numbers.
 - (b) Unique microchip.
 - (c) Photographs of night eyes.
 - (d) Color.
 - (e) Markings.
 - (f) Size.
 - (g) Gait.
 - (h) Any combination of the factors listed in this subrule. If submitted, an electronic eligibility issued by the United States Trotting Association may be considered as an aid to proper identification.
- (3) A horse that has not been tattooed or microchipped shall not start in a race. Any licensee refusing to allow a horse to be tattooed or microchipped by a United States Trotting Association representative may be subject to disciplinary action.
- History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4090 Horse eligibility certification.

- Rule 4090. (1) A horse shall not be permitted to start any race unless current electronic eligibility at the proper gait is obtained.
- (2) The stewards may permit a horse to start without current electronic eligibility being recorded if they are satisfied that both of the following requirements have been met:
- (a) The issuance of the electronic eligibility for the horse is verified.
 - (b) The eligibility of the horse to the race is established.
- (3) Applications for United States Trotting Association electronic eligibility shall state name and address of the owner and the sex, age, and breeding of the horse and shall be accompanied by such other information, membership application, and fees as required by the United States Trotting Association.
- (4) Any horse on lease shall race in the name of the lessee. An electronic eligibility shall not be issued to a horse under lease unless a copy of the lease is filed with the United States Trotting Association. The names of both the owner and the lessee shall be noted on the electronic eligibility of leased horses.
- (5) If the electronic eligibility is not endorsed to him or her, the new owner or lessee shall apply for an electronic eligibility, pay the regular fee, and send satisfactory information on the starts made by the horse during the current year, which will include all pari-mutuel races, fair races, qualifying races, and matinee races.
- (6) A person who enters a chart line on an electronic eligibility when the race has not been charted by a licensed charter or who in any way tampers with an electronic eligibility may be subject to disciplinary action.
- (7) Corrections on electronic eligibility may be made only by a representative of the United States Trotting Association or a racing official, who shall place on the electronic eligibility his or her initial and the date of correction.
- History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4095 Electronic eligibility for foreign horses.

- Rule 4095. An electronic eligibility shall not be recognized on a horse coming from a foreign country other than Canada unless all of the following information, certified by the trotting association or governing body of that foreign country from which the horse comes, is furnished:
- (a) The number of starts during the preceding year, together with the number of firsts, seconds, and thirds for each horse, and the total amount of money won during this period.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (b) The number of races in which the horse has started during the current year, together with the number of firsts, seconds, and thirds for each horse, and the money won during this period.
- (c) A detailed list of the last 6 starts which provides all of the following information pertaining to each start:
 - (i) The date.
 - (ii) Place.
 - (iii) Track.
 - (iv) Race course condition.
 - (v) Post position or handicap, if it was a handicap race.
 - (vi) Distance of the race.
 - (vii) Position at the finish.
 - (viii) The time of the race.
 - (ix) The driver's name.
 - (x) The first 3 horses in the race.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4100 Horse eligibility restrictions.

Rule 4100. (1) If United States Trotting Association registration is properly applied for, a horse may be permitted to race during the current year with an electronic eligibility marked "registration applied for."

- (2) A horse under the age of 2 or over the age of 14 shall not be permitted to race at a race meeting licensed by the executive director.
- (3) A licensee withholding a registration certificate from the owner or lessee of a horse, after notification by the stewards has been made for the return thereof, may be suspended until the certificate is returned.
- (4) A horse that is owned wholly or in part by, or is trained by, an ineligible or associated person is prohibited from racing.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4105 Racing eligibility; conflicting published conditions; standards to determine horse qualification in overnight races; condition books at extended pari-mutuel meetings.

Rule 4105. (1) For purposes of eligibility, a race season or a racing year shall be the calendar year. In recording winnings, gross winnings must be used and odd cents must be dropped and disregarded.

- (2) Time records or bars shall not be used as an element of eligibility.
- (3) Horses shall be eligible when entries close.
- (4) If there are conflicting published conditions and neither is withdrawn by the track, the published conditions more favorable to the nominator shall govern.
- (5) The racing secretary shall prescribe standards to determine whether a horse is qualified to race in overnight races at a race meeting. Where time standards are established at a race meeting for both trotters and pacers, trotters shall be given a minimum of a 2-second allowance in relation to pacers.
- (6) At extended pari-mutuel meetings, condition books and sheets shall be prepared, and races may be divided or substituted races may be used only where regularly scheduled races fail to fill. Condition sheets or books containing not less than 1 week of a racing program shall be available to horsemen not less than 24 hours before closing on any race program contained therein. The racing secretary shall forward copies of each condition book and overnight sheet to the United States Trotting Association as soon as they are available to the horsemen.
- (7) Any race conducted under a race meeting license where pari-mutuel wagering is offered shall be considered extended pari-mutuel for the purpose of eligibility.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4110 Types of races.

Rule 4110. (1) In presenting a program of racing, the racing secretary shall use exclusively the following types of races:

- (a) Stakes and futurities.
- (b) Early closing and late closing races.
- (c) Conditioned races.
- (d) Claiming races.
- (e) Preferred races limited to the fastest horses at the race meeting. These may be free-for-all races, junior free-for-all races, open races, preferred races, or invitationals. Horses to be used in the races shall be posted in the racing office. Horses so posted shall not be eligible for conditioned overnight races unless the conditions specifically include horses on the preferred list.
- (2) A 2-year-old or 3-year-old horse is not eligible to be placed on the preferred or invitational list to race against older horses

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

until it has won 7 races, unless requested by the owner or authorized agent. The owner or authorized agent may withdraw the request at his or her discretion. Where a race meeting is in progress in December and continues in January of the subsequent year, races and earnings won at that race meeting may be computed in determining whether a horse may be placed on the preferred list.

(3) Classified races are permitted when authorized by the executive director.

(4) Conditions shall not be written in a way that any horse is deprived of an opportunity to race in the normal preference cycle. Where the word “preferred” is used in a condition, it shall not supersede the date preference. Not more than 3 also-eligible conditions shall be used in writing the conditions for any overnight race.

(5) Any dash or any heat shall be considered as a separate race for the purposes of conditioned racing.

(6) Named races are not permitted, except for preferred races for the fastest horses at a race meeting as set forth in subrule (1)(e) of this rule.

(7) Substitute races may be provided for each day's program and shall be so designated. Entries in races not filling shall be posted. A substitute race or a race divided into 2 divisions shall be used only if regularly scheduled races fail to fill.

(8) A fair and reasonable racing opportunity shall be afforded both trotters and pacers in reasonable proportion from horses available and qualified to race.

(9) The term “start,” in any type of condition, unless specifically so stated means only those performances in a purse race.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4115 Drawings; posting of horses.

Rule 4115. (1) For all overnight races, starters and also-eligibles shall be drawn by lot from those properly declared in. When conditions have not been filled, the racing secretary may split races to fill a card. Where necessary to fill a card, not more than 2 conditioned races per day may be divided into divisions after preference has been applied. The divisions may be selected by the racing secretary. For all other overnight races that are divided, the division shall be by lot unless the conditions provide for a division based on performance, earnings, or sex.

(2) The names of all horses on the grounds whose electronic eligibility are recorded and are ready to race shall be posted by gait in the racing office, together with all the pertinent information concerning the horses which may be required to determine the eligibility of the horses to conditioned races offered at the race meeting. There shall be a separate posting of 2-, 3-, and 4-year-olds.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4120 Claiming races; purpose.

Rule 4120. The primary purpose of claiming races is the classification of horses.

History: 1985 AACCS.

R 431.4125 Claiming; eligibility.

Rule 4125. (1) In a claiming race, a horse is subject to claim for its entered price, after allowances, by a legal entity in good standing who is currently licensed as an owner in this state. An owner may claim out of his or her initial race.

(2) A legal entity that decides to make a claim and that otherwise is not eligible as set forth in these rules may do so, after filing proper license application, and by complying with all of the following provisions:

(a) Depositing an amount not less than the minimum claiming price at the race meeting, plus the requisite transfer fees, with the horsemen's bookkeeper. The amount shall remain on account until a claim is in fact made or permission to claim has expired. If withdrawal of the amount occurs, any permit issued pursuant to this rule is automatically revoked and terminated.

(b) Sending to the stewards the written name of a trainer whose Michigan license is currently in full force and effect and who will represent the legal entity that desires to make a claim once the claim is made.

(c) Securing from the stewards a written claiming permit which is in full force and effect when a claim is made by the legal entity or a trainer or authorized agent representing the legal entity.

(3) Before issuing a claiming permit, the stewards shall determine that an individual qualifies for an occupational license and permit by the standards of occupational license. A claiming permit shall take effect upon issue and shall not be valid for more than 30 days.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4130 Claiming; prohibitions.

Rule 4130. (1) A person shall not claim his or her own horse and shall not claim a horse trained or driven by him or her.

(2) A qualified owner or his or her agent shall not claim a horse for another person.

(3) An owner shall not cause his or her horse to be claimed, directly or indirectly, for his or her own account.

(4) A person shall not offer, or enter into an agreement, to claim or not to claim, or attempt to prevent another person from

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

claiming, any horse in a claiming race.

(5) A person shall not enter a horse against which there is a mortgage, bill of sale, or lien of any kind, unless the written consent of the holder thereof is filed with the clerk of the course and the association conducting the claiming race.

(6) An entry in a claiming race which has been declared for a subsequent race, if claimed, may be withdrawn from the subsequent race without penalty.

(7) A mare known to be in foal shall not be declared into a claiming race.

(8) A person shall not claim more than 1 horse from any 1 race. No authorized agent shall submit more than 1 claim for the same horse in a race, even if the authorized agent represents several owners. When a stable consists of horses owned by more than 1 person and trained by the same trainer, not more than 1 claim may be entered on behalf of the stable in any 1 race.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4135 Claiming; procedure.

Rule 4135. (1) To claim, an owner shall have, to his or her credit with the track giving the race, an amount equivalent to the specified claiming price plus the requisite fees for transfer of registration.

(2) A declaration into a claiming race shall not be accepted unless written permission of the owner is filed with the racing secretary at the time of declaration.

(3) The basic claiming price for which each horse is entered shall be printed on the program, but all claims shall be for the adjusted price after the prescribed allowances made for sex or age have been added to the basic claiming price.

(4) All claims shall be in writing on a form approved by the executive director, and presented to the clerk of the course not less than 15 minutes before the time scheduled for the race to begin.

(5) An official or other employee of an association shall not give any information on claims filed until after the race except as is necessary for processing of the claim. Immediately after the race, the claims, if any, shall be examined by the stewards.

(6) A claimed horse must be taken to the detention barn for post-race drug testing and remains under control of the original trainer until the horse is released from the detention barn. The claimant shall present written authorization for the claim from the racing secretary.

(7) Any person who refuses to deliver a horse legally claimed out of a claiming race shall be suspended together with the horse until delivery is made.

(8) A claim is irrevocable except as allowed under these rules. If more than 1 valid claim is filed for the same horse, title to the horse shall be determined by lot under the supervision of 1 or more of the stewards. Claimants shall be allowed to inspect claim forms apparatus used in the drawing of lot and be present for the draw.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4140 Claiming; title transfer.

Rule 4140. (1) A horse claimed shall race in all heats or dashes of the race in the interest and for the account of the owner who declared it in the race, but title to the claimed horse shall be vested in the successful claimant from the time when the word "go" is given in the first heat or dash except as provided in these rules.

(2) The stewards shall require a person making a claim for a horse to file an affidavit that he or she is claiming the horse for his or her own account or as authorized agent and not for any other person. Any person who files a false affidavit shall be subjected to disciplinary action.

(3) A claimed horse shall not be sold or transferred, wholly or in part, to anyone within 30 days after the day it was claimed, except in another claiming race.

(4) If a horse in a claiming race is scratched by the stewards for any reason, including being declared a non-starter, any claims on that horse are void. However, that horse in its next start, regardless of the condition of the race entered, may be claimed for the same price as the race from which it was scratched. This subrule applies from the date of the scratch or declaration of a non-starter until the last day of the final harness race meeting licensed by the executive director that year. This subrule does not include horses scratched due to entry error or ineligibility, which is verified by the race office in writing. Any horse scratched from a claiming race and taken out of state to race shall upon its return to Michigan be bound by this subrule within the same year.

(5) If the analysis of a post-race blood or urine sample taken from a claimed horse results in a post-race positive test for an ARCI class 1 drug, the claimant's trainer shall be promptly notified by the stewards and the claimant shall have the option to void the claim within 3 days of the notice by the claimant's trainer. An election to void a claim shall be submitted in writing to the stewards by the claimant or the claimant's trainer. If the claim is voided, the horse shall be returned to the owner of the horse who subjected the horse to claiming in the race from which the positive test resulted.

(6) If a horse is claimed, a blood sample may be taken by a licensed veterinarian to be tested for equine infectious anemia. The sample shall be forwarded within 24 hours to an approved laboratory. Pending the receipt of a negative test for equine infectious anemia, the money paid for the claimed horse shall be held by the association. If the test is positive for equine

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

infectious anemia, the ownership of the claimed horse shall revert to the owner from whom the horse was claimed, and the claiming monies shall be returned to the person or persons who claimed the horse. The cost of the test is to be borne by the claimant.

(7) A claimed horse is not eligible to race in any other jurisdiction other than Michigan for a period of 30 days from the date of claim or until after the close of the live race meeting at which it was claimed, whichever period of time is the less.

(8) The stewards shall be the judges of the validity of a claim.

(9) A claim not filled out completely or that does not accurately identify the claim renders the claim void.

(10) Notwithstanding any incorrect designation of sex or age appearing in the racing publication, the claimant of a horse shall be solely responsible for determining the age or sex of the horse claimed.

(11) A person shall not enter a horse in a claiming race without disclosing the horse's true ownership. When a horse is claimed, the change of ownership of a horse entered in a claiming race by someone who does not have undisputed possession of the horse shall not be considered after closing time for claims of that race.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4145 Claiming; price; conditions.

Rule 4145. (1) Subject to the approval of the stewards and compliance with the association's release of funds policy, the association will pay the claiming price to the owner of the horse that was claimed when the registration certificate or transfer of claim is delivered.

(2) Aside from the claiming price, conditions and allowances in claiming races may be based only on age and sex. When possible, claiming races shall be written to separate horses 5 years old and up from young horses and to separate males from females. If sexes are mixed, mares shall be given a price allowance if there is no price allowance given to a spayed mare racing in a claiming race.

(3) A horse owner shall not be prohibited from determining the price for which his or her horse shall be entered.

(4) If the stewards determine that the declaration of any horse to a claiming race is fraudulent on the part of the declarer, they may void the claim and may, at the option of the claimant, order the horse returned to the person declaring it in. If the stewards determine that any claim of a horse is fraudulent on the part of the person making the claim, they may void the claim and may, at the option of the person declaring it in, return the horse to the person declaring it in.

(5) claiming authorization form signed by the registered owner or owners and indicating the minimum amount for which the horse may be entered to be claimed shall be on file at the racing office. To facilitate transfer of claimed horses, a steward may sign the transfer if the steward then sends the registration certificate and claiming authorization to the registrar for transfer.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4150 Stakes and futurities.

Rule 4150. (1) An association presenting stakes and futurities shall, in addition to meeting United States Trotting Association notification requirements, set the nominating date and the dates for all sustaining payments on the fifteenth day of the month. There shall be no payments on yearlings, except for a nomination payment, which shall be due not later than August 15. Before taking any sustaining payment during the year the race is to be held, the date and place of the race shall be stated. A stake or futurity sustaining fee on 2-year-olds is not due before March 15, and for all other ages before February 15, of any year. There shall be no conditions that call for payments in stakes or futurities to become due after August 15 and before February 15 of the following year. No more than 1 sustaining payment of 2-year-olds in stakes and futurities that do not have a 2-year-old division is permitted. No more than 2 sustaining payments on any horse of any age in any calendar year, with the exception of the starting fee, shall be approved. The date for closing of nominations of yearlings to stakes shall be July 15.

(2) An association shall, where date schedules permit, advertise the week and place the stake or futurity will be held before taking nominations.

(3) An estimated purse shall not be advertised or published in excess of the actual purse paid or distributed during the previous year, unless increased by guaranteed added money. A stake or futurity shall not be raced for less than 75% of the average estimated purse.

(4) Conditions shall not be written so as to provide for a filly division of a race with less added money than the colt division of a race, unless authorized by the executive director.

(5) Added money shall be not less than 30% of the purse. If a stake or futurity is split into divisions, the added money for each division shall be not less than 20% of all nomination, sustaining, and starting fees paid into the stake or futurity.

(6) Failure to make any payment required by the conditions constitutes an automatic withdrawal from the race.

(7) If a mare nominated to a futurity fails to have a live foal, the nominator may substitute a foal if the conditions so provide.

(8) A deduction, voluntary or involuntary, shall not be made from any purse or stake or futurity, except that, if the conditions specifically so provide, reasonable deductions may be made for clerical, printing, postage, and surety bond expenses.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

specifically related to the purse, stake, or futurity.

(9) Unless otherwise specified in the conditions of a stake or futurity, the money division shall be as follows:

(a) Five or more starters: 50-25-12-8-5%.

(b) Four starters only: 50-25-15-10%.

(c) Three starters only: 60-30-10%.

(d) Two starters only: 65-35%.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4155 Entries or declarations for stakes and futurities.

Rule 4155. (1) An entry or declaration shall comply with all of the following provisions:

(a) Be made by any means established by the association, including telephone, electronic, or on paper in the entry box.

(b) List all of the following information:

(i) The names of the owner or authorized agent, trainer, and the registered stable name or lessee.

(ii) The name, color, sex, sire, and dam of the horse.

(iii) The race or races in which the horse is to be entered.

(iv) The identity of the driver.

(2) A starting fee shall be due and payable with the declaration to start and shall not be refunded if the horse fails to start, unless the horse dies between the time of declaration to start and the start of the race. As used in this rule “starting fee” means the payment required with the declaration to start.

(3) Noncompliance with any of the requirements of subrules (1) and (2) of this rule or the false stating of facts for the purpose of deception subjects a person filing the entry to disciplinary action.

(4) Nominations and sustaining payments not actually received at the hour of closing shall be ineligible, except for those sent by letter bearing a postmark not later than the following day, excluding Sunday, or those sent electronically at or before the hour of closing and stating the color, sex, name of horse, the class to be entered, the name and residence of the owner, and the person making the nomination or sustaining payment. When a nomination or sustaining payment in a stake, futurity, early closing race, or late closing race becomes payable on a Sunday or legal holiday that falls on Saturday, the payment is to be due on the following Monday, and, if made by mail, the envelope shall be postmarked on or before the following Tuesday. If a payment falls on a Monday that is a legal holiday, the payment is due on Tuesday, and, if made by mail, shall be postmarked on or before the following Wednesday. The provisions of this section do not apply to declarations to start.

(5) Where an entry is received by letter bearing the postage meter date without any postmark placed thereon by the post office department, the postage meter date shall be considered to be a postmark for the purposes of this rule if the letter is actually received within 7 days following the closing date of the race. Receipt after this time of an entry by letter bearing the metered postmark date is not a valid entry or payment to any race. The meter date shall conform to the postmarked date as set forth in this subrule to be valid.

(6) Entries and payments not governed by published conditions are void. Any nominator who is allowed privileges which are not in accordance with the published conditions of the race or which are in conflict with these rules shall be barred from winning any portion of the purse, and the nominator and any person who allowed the privileges shall be considered to have been parties to fraud.

(7) A nominator is required to guarantee the identity and eligibility of his or her nominations and declarations, and, if given incorrectly, the nominator may be subject to disciplinary action and any winnings shall be forfeited and redistributed to eligible entries. A person obtaining a purse or money through fraud or error shall surrender the purse or money or, together with the parties implicated in the incident and the horse or horses, shall be suspended until the demand is complied with. However, where any horse is ineligible as a result of the negligence of the racing secretary, the track shall reimburse the owner for the resultant loss of winnings.

(8) A horse entered in a race to which it is ineligible may be transferred to any race to which it is eligible at the same gait.

(9) Associations presenting early closing and late closing races shall state the place and day the race will be held. A change in date, program, races, or conditions cannot be made after the nominations have been taken without the written consent of the owners or trainers of all horses eligible at the time the conditions are changed. All nominations and payments, other than starting fees, in early closing races shall be advertised to fall on the fifteenth day of the month. If the race does not fill, each nominator shall be notified within 10 days and a refund of the nomination fees shall accompany the notice. If conditions published for early closing race allow a transfer for change of gait, the transfer shall be to the slowest class the horse is eligible for at the adopted gait, eligibility to be determined at the time of closing of entries. The race to which a transfer may be made shall be the race nearest the date of the race originally entered. Two-year-olds, 3-year-olds, or 4-year-olds entered in classes for their age may only transfer to classes for the same age group at the adopted gait to the race nearest the date of the race originally entered, with entry fees to be adjusted. A complete list of nominations to any early closing race shall be published within 45 days after the closing date or after the date of the last sustaining payment. The list shall be mailed to the

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

owners or authorized agents of all eligible horses.

(10) Conditions of early closing races or late closing races that will eliminate horses nominated to a race or add horses that have not been nominated to a race by reason of the performance of the horses at an earlier meeting held the same season are invalid. Early closing races and late closing races shall have not more than 2 also-eligible conditions.

(11) In early closing races, late closing races, and overnight races requiring entry fees, all money paid in by the nominators in excess of 85% of the advertised purse shall be added to the advertised purse, and the total shall then be considered to be the minimum purse. If the race is split and raced in divisions, the provisions of R 431.4160(5) apply.

History: 1985 AACS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4160 Entries and starters required.

Rule 4160. (1) An association shall specify how many entries are required for overnight races. After the condition is fulfilled, the race shall be held.

(2) In early closing races or late closing races, if 5 or more interests are declared in to start, the race shall be held. Stakes and futurities shall be raced if 1 or more horses are declared in to start.

(3) In an early closing race, if less interests are declared in than are required to start, and if all declarers are immediately so notified, the interests declared in and ready to race shall be entitled to all the entrance money and any forfeits for each horse named.

(4) In all racing events, not more than one trailer shall be permitted, regardless of the size of the track except with the approval of the executive director. At least 8 feet per horse must be provided to the starters in the front tier. Trailers are not permitted where the race course has room to score all horses abreast.

(5) The following apply to added money races:

(a) If more horses are declared to start than allowed in one field, the race will be conducted in divisions or eliminations, as specified in the conditions.

(b) Where a race other than a stake or futurity is divided, each division must race for not less than 75 percent of the advertised purse.

(c) In added money races conducted in eliminations, starters shall be divided by lot. Unless conditions provide otherwise, 60 percent of the total purse must be divided equally among the elimination heats. The final heat must be contested for 40 percent of the total purse. Elimination heats and the final heat must not be raced on the same day except with the approval of the executive director. The winner of the final heat is the winner of the race.

(d) Unless the conditions for the added money race provide otherwise, the stewards shall draw the post positions for the final heat in elimination races by lot.

History: 1985 AACS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4165 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4170 Declaration to start; drawing.

Rule 4170. (1) Unless otherwise specified in the conditions, the declaration time is at the discretion of the stewards.

(2) A horse shall not be permitted to enter in more than 1 race on any 1 racing day. Races decided by more than 1 heat are considered a single race.

(3) To avoid confusion and misunderstanding, the time when declarations close is considered to be local time at the track where the race is being held.

(4) The association shall provide a locked box with an aperture through which declarations may be deposited. The entry box shall be in the charge of the stewards. Just before opening the box at meetings where futurities, stakes, early closing races, or late closing races are on the program, the steward present shall check with the racing secretary to ascertain if any declarations made by mail, or otherwise are in the race office and not deposited in the entry box, and the steward shall see that they are declared and drawn in the proper race.

(5) The entry box shall be opened at the advertised time by the steward and, if present, an official representative of the horsemen's organization. An owner or authorized agent for a horse with a declaration in the entry box shall not be denied the privilege of being present.

(6) Under the supervision of the steward, the entry box shall be unlocked, declarations found therein shall be sorted and listed, the eligibility verified, preference ascertained, starters selected, and post positions drawn. If it is necessary to reopen any race, a public announcement shall be made at least twice and the box reopened. A daily record shall be kept in the stewards' book showing the name of the steward who performed the functions specified in this subrule.

(7) In races with a duration of more than 1 dash or heat, the stewards may draw post positions from the stand for succeeding dashes or heats.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(8) Declarations made by any means established by the association, including telephone, electronic, or on paper in the entry box, and which are actually received and for which evidence thereof is deposited in the box before the time specified to declare in shall be drawn in the same manner as other declarations. The drawings are final. Mail, telephone, or electronic declarations shall state all of the following information:

- (a) The name and address of the owner or lessee.
- (b) The name, color, sex, sire, and dam of the horse.
- (c) The name of the driver and his or her colors.
- (d) The date and place of the last start.
- (e) A current summary, including the number of starts, firsts, seconds, thirds, earnings, and the best winning time for the current year.
- (f) The race or races in which the horse is to be entered.
- (9) When an association requires a horse to be declared at a stated time, failure to declare as required is considered a withdrawal from the race.
- (10) After declaration to start has been made, a horse shall not be withdrawn, except by permission of the stewards. Persons violating this subrule are subject to disciplinary action.
- (11) If a person making the declaration fails to honor it and there is no opportunity for a hearing by the stewards, the matter shall be referred to the executive director.
- (12) Drawings are final unless there is conclusive evidence that a horse properly declared was omitted from the race through the error of an association or its agent or employee, in which event the horse shall be added to the race and shall take the place of an ineligible horse, considering preference, if the error is discovered before either scratch time or the printing of the program, whichever is sooner. In claiming handicap races, a horse moving into the race must be placed on the outside of the horses of that base claiming price. However, in the case of early closers of more than \$10,000.00, a stake, a handicap, and futurity races, the race shall be redrawn.
- (13) When drawing post positions for handicapped races on a ½ mile race course, 1-2-3-9 are considered inside post positions.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4175 Qualifying races.

Rule 4175. At all race meetings, entries cannot be accepted without at least 1 satisfactory current charted line on the electronic eligibility. When an association determines a race will be nonbetting, entries may be accepted on a horse without a current charted line. Declarations for overnight races shall be governed by the following qualifier provisions:

- (a) The association, in conjunction with the horsemen's association, shall establish the qualifying standards for a race meeting. Horses unable to show a performance to qualify for races at the race meeting may be placed on the stewards' list, but this action shall not be recorded on electronic eligibility. Placing a horse on the stewards' list does not affect its right to compete in a stake, futurity, early closing race, or late closing race, unless the horse is placed on the list for unmanageability or dangerousness.
- (b) To provide complete and accurate chart information on time and beaten lengths, a standard photo finish shall be in use.
- (c) When a horse has raced at a charted meeting during the current season and then gone to meetings where the races are not charted, the information from the uncharted races may be summarized, including each start, and consolidated. The consolidated line shall carry all of the following information if the race is not at 1 mile:
 - (i) Date.
 - (ii) Place.
 - (iii) Time.
 - (iv) Driver.
 - (v) Finish.
 - (vi) Race course condition.
 - (vii) Distance.
- (d) The stewards may require any horse that has been on the stewards' list to race in a qualifying race. If a horse has raced an individual time not meeting the qualifying standard for that class of horse, the horse shall be required to race in a qualifying race, except as provided in subdivision (a) of this rule. A horse placed on the list for choking or bleeding during a race shall requalify.
- (e) The stewards may permit a horse to qualify by means of a timed workout.
- (f) The identifier shall fully examine a horse starting in a qualifying race or official workout.
- (g) Qualifying races shall be scheduled at least once a week during live racing including the week before the opening day of the meet. The number of qualifying races per day may be limited by the stewards.
- (h) Horses in qualifying races may be subject to specimen collection and testing.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (i) Qualifying races must be recorded by the association.
- (j) Qualifying races cancelled due to weather may be carried over to the following day. Alternative scheduling or the decision not to reschedule the cancelled qualifying races may be authorized by the stewards.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4180 Mutuel entries; common ties.

Rule 4180. (1) Not more than 2 horses that have common ties so as to be joined as a mutuel entry shall be entered in an overnight race. A preference for 1 of the horses shall be made when making a double entry. Two horses that have common ties by trainer only or those joined as a mutuel entry shall not both start in a race to the exclusion of a single interest.

(2) In races with a purse value of \$20,000 or more, horses with common ownership may race as separate betting interests. Horses that are trained or owned by the same person shall be indicated prominently in the program.

(3) Horses having common ties through training only, but which have separate and distinct ownership, may be uncoupled and run in a race as separate betting interests when approved by the stewards.

(4) If the race is split into 2 or more divisions, horses in an entry shall be seeded, insofar as possible, first by owners, then by trainers, and then by stables, but the divisions in which they compete and their post positions shall be drawn by lot. This subrule shall also apply to elimination heats.

(5) In addition to the provisions of subrules (1) to (3) of this rule, horses separately owned or trained may be coupled as an entry when approved by the stewards where it is necessary to do so to protect the public interest for the purpose of pari-mutuel wagering only. However, where this is done, entries shall not be rejected.

History: 1985 AACs; 2007 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4185 Also-eligibles.

Rule 4185. (1) Not more than 2 horses may be drawn as also-eligibles for a race. If 1 or more horses are excused by the stewards, the also-eligible horse or horses shall race and take the post position drawn by the horse that it replaces, except in handicap races.

(2) In handicap races, the also-eligible horse shall take the place of the horse that it replaces if the handicap is the same. If the handicap is different, the also-eligible horse shall take the position on the outside of horses with a similar handicap.

(3) A horse shall not be added to a race as an eligible unless the horse was drawn as such at the time declarations closed. A horse shall not be barred from a race to which it is otherwise eligible by reason of its preference due to the fact that it has been drawn as an also-eligible.

(4) A horse moved into the race from the also-eligible list cannot be drawn except by permission of the stewards, but the owner or trainer of the a horse shall be notified that the horse is to race and it shall be posted at the race office. All horses which are on the also-eligible list and which are not moved in to race by 9 a.m. on the day preceding the day of the race shall be released.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4190 Preference.

Rule 4190. (1) Preference shall be given in all overnight races according to a horse's last previous purse race. If 2 or more horses have the same preference date, then a second preference date shall be used. If 2 or more horses have the same first and second preference dates, then the entry must be determined by lot. The preference date on a horse that has drawn to race and been scratched is the date of the race from which the horse was scratched.

(2) When a horse is racing for its first lifetime start, the date of the first successful qualifying race shall be considered its preference date. However, if an overnight race has been reopened because it did not fill, all eligible horses declared in to the race before the reopening shall receive preference over horses subsequently declared, irrespective of the actual preference dates.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4195 Stewards' list.

Rule 4195. (1) A horse that is unfit to race because it is dangerous, unmanageable, unable to show a performance to qualify at the race meeting, or otherwise unfit to race at the race meeting may be placed on a stewards' list by the stewards, and declarations on the horse shall be refused. The owner or trainer shall be notified of the action, and the reason for refusing declaration shall be clearly stated on the notice.

(2) When any horse is placed on the stewards' list, the clerk of the course shall make a note on the electronic eligibility of the horse, showing the date the horse was put on the stewards' list, the reason therefor, and the date of removal if the horse has been removed. Horses shall be released from the stewards list by the clerk of the course on the recommendation of the stewards.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 431.4200 Naming drivers.

Rule 4200. Declarations shall state who shall drive the horse. Drivers may be changed until a time specified by the stewards. After such time a driver shall not be changed without permission of the stewards. The stewards shall approve or disapprove the second and third drivers. The trainer shall ensure availability of the driver named.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4205 Rescinded.

History: 1985 AACs; 2009 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4210 Starting.

Rule 4210. (1) The official starter shall have control of the horses from the formation of the parade until he or she gives the word "go".

(2) The official starter shall notify the drivers when to come to the starting gate. During or before the parade, the drivers shall be informed as to the number of scores permitted.

(3) The horses shall be brought to the starting gate as near a quarter of a mile before the starting line as the race course will permit.

(4) Allowing sufficient time so that the speed of the gate can be increased gradually, the following minimum speeds shall be maintained:

(a) For the first 1/8 mile, not less than 11 miles per hour.

(b) For the next 1/16 of a mile, not less than 18 miles per hour.

(c) From the point specified in subdivision (b) of this subrule to the starting point, the speed shall be gradually increased to maximum speed.

(5) On mile race courses, horses shall be brought to the starting gate at the head of the stretch and the relative speeds mentioned in subrule (4) of this rule shall be maintained.

(6) The starting point shall be a distance of not less than 200 feet from the first turn. The official starter shall give the word "go" at the starting point.

(7) When a particular speed has been reached in the course of a start, the speed shall not be decreased, except in the case of a recall.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4215 Recall; notice.

Rule 4215. (1) Before giving the word "go," the official starter shall endeavor to get all horses away in position and on gait.

(2) The official starter may, at any time before the word "go" is given, order a recall for 1 of the following reasons:

(a) A horse scores ahead of the starting gate.

(b) There is interference before the word "go" is given.

(c) A horse has broken equipment, which the official starter notices.

(d) A horse falls before the word "go" is given.

(e) A horse refuses to turn or come to the gate.

(3) In case of a recall, a light which is plainly visible to the driver shall be flashed and a recall sounded, but the starting gate shall proceed out of the path of the horses. Where possible, the official starter shall leave the wings of the gate extended and gradually slow the speed of the gate to assist in stopping the field of horses. In an emergency, however, the official starter shall use his or her discretion to close the wings of the gate.

(4) There shall be no recall for a breaking horse.

(5) There shall be no recall after the word "go" has been given, and any horse, regardless of its position or occurrence of an accident, is considered a starter from the formation of the parade, unless dismissed by the official starter.

(6) If any of the reasons noted in subrule (2) of this rule occurs and the official starter fails to sound a recall, for whatever reason, then the offending horse or horses may be considered by the stewards to have had an unfair start and may be disqualified from the race. Wagers on the disqualified horse or horses shall be refunded.

(7) If a second recall is sounded for the same horse or horses for any occurrences noted in subrule (2) of this rule in the same race, that horse or those horses shall be ordered dismissed and wagers on that horse or those horses shall be refunded.

(8) Any horse scratched because of causing 2 recalls shall have to re-qualify 2 consecutive times and must be schooled behind the starting gate.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4220 Penalties to drivers.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Rule 4220. The official starter may recommend to the stewards that a driver be penalized for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Delaying the start.
- (b) Failure to obey the official starter's instruction.
- (c) Rushing ahead of the inside or outside wing of the gate.
- (d) Coming to the starting gate out of position.
- (e) Crossing over before reaching the starting point.
- (f) Interference with another driver during the start.
- (g) Failure to come up into position and on the gate.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4225 Gate restrictions.

Rule 4225. (1) A person, other than the official starter, his or her assistant, and a patrol judge, shall not be allowed to ride in the starting gate unless permission has been granted by the stewards.

(2) Use of a mechanical loudspeaker for any purpose other than to give instructions to drivers is prohibited. The volume shall not be higher than is necessary to carry the voice of the official starter to the drivers.

(3) If there are 2 tiers of horses, the withdrawing of a horse that has drawn or earned a position in the front tier shall not affect the position of the horses that have drawn or earned positions in the second tier. When a horse is drawn from any tier, horses on the outside shall move in to fill up the vacancy. When a horse has drawn a post position in the second tier, the driver of the horse may elect to score out behind any horse in the first tier if he or she does not thereby interfere with another trailing horse or deprive another trailing horse of a drawn position.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4230 Starting without gates.

Rule 4230. (1) An association shall provide a backup starting gate. In the event of an extraordinary occurrence, however, horses may be started without a gate.

(2) When horses are started without a gate, the official starter shall have control of the horses from the formation of the parade until he or she gives the word "go". The official starter shall be located at the wire or other point on the race course from which the word "go" shall be given. A driver shall not cause unnecessary delay after the horses are called.

(3) The driver of any horse refusing or failing to follow instructions of the official starter as to the parade or scoring ahead of the pole horse may be set down for the heat in which the offense occurs or for another period as the official starter shall recommend and may be subject to disciplinary action. When a driver is taken down, the substitute shall be permitted to score the horse once. A horse delaying the race may be started regardless of its position or gait, and there shall not be a recall on account of a bad actor.

(4) If the word "go" is not given, all the horses in the race shall immediately turn at the tap of the bell or other signal and shall jog back to their parade positions for a fresh start. There shall be no recall after the word "go" has been given.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4235 Starters.

Rule 4235. The horses shall be deemed to have started when the word "go" is given by the starter, and all of the horses shall go the course, except where there is an accident in which, in the opinion of the stewards, it is impossible to go the course.

History: 1985 AACs.

R 431.4240 Unmanageable horses.

Rule 4240. If, in the opinion of the stewards or the official starter, a horse is unmanageable or liable to cause accidents or injury to any other horse or to any driver, it may be scratched. When this action is taken by the official starter, the stewards must be notified and the stewards must notify the public. When this action is taken by the stewards, the stewards must notify the official starter and the stewards must notify the public.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4245 Post positions; heat racing.

Rule 4245. The horse winning a heat shall take the pole the succeeding heat, unless otherwise specified in the published conditions, and all others shall take their positions in the order they were placed the last heat. When 2 or more horses have finished in a dead heat, their positions shall be settled by lot.

History: 1985 AACs.

R 431.4250 Gate arm shields.

Rule 4250. The arms of all starting gates shall be provided with a screen or a shield in front of the position for each horse, and such arms shall be perpendicular to the rail.

History: 1985 AACs.

R 431.4255 Drivers; licensing.

Rule 4255. (1) A person who desires to drive a harness horse at a race meeting licensed by the executive director is required to obtain a license from the executive director, upon the recommendation of the stewards, whether or not the person possesses any other license.

(2) Every applicant for a driver's license shall satisfy the stewards in a manner prescribed by the stewards, that he or she meets all of the following qualifications:

(a) Has had at least 1 year's training experience and has demonstrated the ability to drive.

(b) Is physically and mentally competent to drive.

(c) Is knowledgeable of, and conversant in, the training and driving of harness horses.

(d) Is familiar with the rules of racing.

(e) Has a minimum of 20/40 corrected vision in both eyes or, if the individual is blind in 1 eye, not less than 20/30 corrected vision in the other eye, as certified by a licensed optometrist, oculist, or ophthalmologist.

(f) Is not less than 16 years of age.

(g) Is the holder of a currently valid A (full), V (probationary), P (provisional) or Q (qualifier) license issued by the United States Trotting Association, or comparable licensing issued by Standardbred Canada.

(3) Proper licensing notwithstanding, the stewards at any race meeting may refuse to permit any driver to compete in a race if, in their judgment, he or she is unfit, unqualified, or too inexperienced to drive. The driver may be required to submit to a physical examination under conditions specified by the stewards.

(4) A person aspiring to become a driver may, after successfully completing a written exam administered by the United States Trotting Association or Standardbred Canada, apply for licensing to drive in qualifying races and nonbetting races only. Persons granted Q licenses shall be not less than 16 years of age and have the approval of the stewards. All persons driving in races on a track licensed by the executive director shall do so under the scrutiny of the stewards and, where instituted, a horsemen's advisory committee, which shall present its observations to the stewards in writing. To aid in making a determination on the ability and qualifications of the holder of a Q license, the stewards may require the driver to go a rated mile, with the times for the mile and the quarters thereof to be declared beforehand by the driver. The holder of a Q license shall perform not less than 12 satisfactory qualifying drives before being advanced to a P license.

(5) A driver holding a P license shall not be considered for advancement to an A license by the stewards until he or she has qualified pursuant to 1 of the following provisions:

(a) Had at least 1 year's driving experience while holding a P license, plus 25 satisfactory pari-mutuel starts in the calendar year before application.

(b) Had less than 1 year's driving experience while holding a P license, but had not less than 50 satisfactory pari-mutuel starts and the written approval from the stewards at a recognized meet.

(c) Made 25 satisfactory starts at pari-mutuel or grand circuit meetings in the 2 calendar years preceding the date of application if he or she has had not less than 50 satisfactory fair starts.

(6) A driver who presently holds a license and wishes to obtain a license in a higher category and who has not previously submitted to a written test may be required to take a written test before becoming eligible to obtain a license in a higher category.

(7) Repeated rule violations are grounds for refusal to grant, or grounds for revocation of, any driver's license.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4260 Driver restrictions.

Rule 4260. (1) A person who is 60 years of age or older and who has never previously held any type of driver's license shall not be issued a driver's license.

(2) An applicant for a driver's license who is 65 years of age or over may be required to submit annually, together with his or her application for a driver's license, a report of a physical examination. An applicant who has previously held any type of driver's license shall not be subsequently denied a driver's license solely on the basis of age.

(3) If a person is involved in an accident on the race course, the stewards may order the person to submit to a physical examination, and the examination shall be completed before the person drives again.

(4) The following conduct is disorderly and shall subject a driver to disciplinary action:

(a) Failure to obey the stewards' orders.

(b) Failure to drive when programmed, unless excused by the stewards.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (c) Drinking intoxicating beverages within 4 hours of the first post time of the program on which the driver is carded to drive.
 - (d) Appearing in the paddock in an unfit condition to drive.
 - (e) Fighting.
 - (f) Assaults.
 - (g) Offensive and profane language.
 - (h) Smoking on the track wearing colors during actual racing hours.
 - (i) Warming up a horse before racing without wearing colors.
 - (j) Disturbing the peace.
 - (k) Refusal to take a breathalyzer test when directed by the stewards.
 - (l) Using abusive language when addressing, or showing disrespect toward, a racing official or representative of the office of executive director.
 - (m) Fraternizing with other drivers or patrons during the post parade or warm-ups.
 - (5) Drivers shall wear distinguishing colors and clean white pants, and shall not be allowed to start in a race or other public performance unless, in the opinion of the stewards, they are properly dressed. A driver shall not drive during the time when colors are required on a race course unless he or she is wearing an approved safety vest and an approved protective helmet with chin strap in place.
 - (6) A driver wearing colors who appears at a betting window, a bar, or a restaurant dispensing alcoholic beverages may be subject to disciplinary action.
 - (7) A driver shall not, without good and sufficient reason, decline to be substituted by stewards. Any driver who refuses to be so substituted is subject to disciplinary action.
 - (8) A driver holding a full license or a driver with a probationary license shall register his or her colors with the United States Trotting Association. A driver may also wear colors registered to stable owners.
 - (9) A driver shall not drive against a horse in which he or she has a pecuniary interest.
- History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4265 Driving rule violations; complaints; disciplinary action.

Rule 4265. (1) Although a leading horse is entitled to any part of the race course, except after selecting its position in the home stretch, the driver of the first horse or any other driver in the race shall not violate the driving rules by participating in any of the following conduct:

- (a) Change either to the right or left during any part of the race when another horse is so near him or her that in altering his or her position the driver compels another horse to shorten its stride or causes the driver of the other horse to pull the horse out of its stride.
- (b) Jostle or strike, or hook wheels or interfere with, another horse or driver.
- (c) Cross sharply in front of a horse or cross in front of a field of horses in a reckless manner or endanger other drivers.
- (d) Swerve in and out or pull up quickly.
- (e) Crowd a horse or driver by putting a wheel under him.
- (f) Carry a horse out.
- (g) Sit down in front of a horse or take up abruptly in front of other horses so as to cause confusion or interference among trailing horses.
- (h) Let a horse pass inside needlessly or otherwise help another horse to improve its position in the race.
- (i) Commit any act which impedes the progress of another horse or causes it to break.
- (j) Change course after selecting a position in the home stretch or swerve in and out, or bear in and out, in a manner as to interfere with another horse or cause it to change course or take back.
- (k) Drive in a careless or reckless manner.
- (l) Loud shouting or other improper conduct.
- (m) Fail to set and maintain a pace which is reasonable for that class of horse.

(2) All objections by drivers of any foul driving or other misconduct during the heat shall be made at the termination of the heat, unless the driver is prevented from doing so by an accident or injury. Any driver desiring to enter a claim of foul or other objection of the rules shall, before dismounting, indicate to the official starter or the patrol judge his or her desire to enter the objection and shall immediately, upon dismounting, proceed to the telephone, where such objection shall be immediately entered. The stewards shall not cause the "official" sign to be displayed until the objection has been entered and considered.

(3) If any violation specified in subrule (1) of this rule is committed by a person driving a horse coupled as an entry in the betting, the stewards shall set the offending horse back. The horse coupled in the entry with the offending horse shall also be set back if the stewards find that the horse improved its finishing position as a direct result of the offense committed by the offending horse.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(4) In case of interference, collision, or violation of any of the provisions of this rule, the offending horse may be placed back 1 or more positions in that heat or dash. If a collision or interference prevents any horse from finishing the heat or dash, the offending horse may be disqualified from receiving any winnings and the driver may be subject to disciplinary action or, if a horse is set back, it shall be placed behind the horse with which it interfered.

(5) Every heat in a race shall be contested by every horse in the race, and every horse shall be driven to the finish. If the stewards believe that a horse is being driven, or has been driven, with the intent of preventing its winning a heat or dash which it was evidently able to win, or is being raced in an inconsistent manner or to perpetrate or to aid in fraud, they shall consider such driving a violation, and the driver and anyone aiding the driver in effecting the outcome of the race or races may be subject to disciplinary action. The stewards may substitute a competent and reliable driver at any time. The substituted driver shall be paid at the discretion of the stewards and the driver fee retained from the purse money due the horse, if any.

(6) If a drive is unsatisfactory due to the lack of effort or due to carelessness or is an inconsistent drive, the stewards may impose a penalty under this subrule.

(7) If, in the opinion of the stewards, a driver is for any reason unfit or incompetent to drive, refuses to comply with the directions of the racing officials, or is reckless in his or her conduct and endangers the safety of horses or other drivers in the race, he or she may be removed and another driver substituted at any time after the positions have been assigned in a race, and the offending driver shall be subject to disciplinary action. The substitute driver shall be properly compensated.

(8) If, for any cause, a horse fails to finish after starting in a heat, that horse shall be ruled out.

(9) A driver shall be mounted in his or her sulky at the finish of the race or the horse shall be placed as not finishing.

(10) A driver must do all of the following:

- (a) Have control of his or her horse at all times when on the race course.
- (b) Keep a line in each hand from the start of the race until the end of the race.
- (c) Not move his or her arm or arms in an exaggerated manner, and both lines shall remain reasonably taut during the entire race.
- (d) Keep both feet in the stirrups from the time the horses are brought to the starting gate until the race has been completed. A driver may remove a foot from the stirrups during the race solely for the purpose of pulling ear plugs and once the ear plugs have been pulled the foot must be placed back into the stirrup.
- (e) Not lean back during any part of the race in any manner that may cause unsafe conditions, alter the position of or impede the progress of trailing horses.
- (f) Not use any goading device, chain, or mechanical device or appliance, other than the ordinary whip, upon any horse in any race. The possession of any mechanical or electrical goading device on the grounds of an association is a violation.
- (g) Not punch, jab, or kick a horse at any time while on the grounds.

(11) Use of whip must meet all of the following requirements:

- (a) Whipping shall be limited to wrist action only with minimal elbow movement, and the whipping hand shall not be raised above shoulder height.
- (b) Drivers shall not whip below the level of the shaft or strike any part of the horse under the tail or between the legs.
- (c) Drivers shall not strike another horse or driver with a whip or use the whip so as to interfere in any way to another horse in the race.
- (d) Drivers shall not whip a horse during the post parade or after the finish of the race.
- (e) Excessive, indiscriminate, visibly injurious, or abusive use of the whip is prohibited.
- (f) Drivers shall not continue to use the whip on an exhausted horse, or on a horse that is not in contention.
- (g) A driver shall not cause visible injury. Welts, cuts, or whip marks on a horse resulting from whipping is prima facie evidence of a violation.
- (h) Drivers shall not continue to use the whip without giving the horse time to respond; continuous use of the whip is prohibited.

(12) Drivers are allowed whips that do not exceed 4 feet, 8 inches in length and are allowed snappers that are not longer than 8 inches.

(13) A horse shall not wear hobbles in a race unless it starts in hobbles in the first heat, and having so started, it shall continue to wear hobbles to the finish of the race. Any person found guilty of removing or altering a horse's hobbles during a race or between races for the purpose of fraud shall be subject to disciplinary action, expelled, or ruled off. Any horse which habitually races free-legged or with hobbles shall be required to do so unless requalifying. A horse shall not wear a head pole which protrudes more than 10 inches beyond its nose.

(14) A horse must finish the race on the race course or must be placed as not finishing.

(15) All of the following apply regarding a pylon violation:

(a) A horse while on stride, or part of the horse's sulky, shall not leave the race course by going inside the pylons which constitutes the inside limits of the race course when not forced to do so as a result of the actions of another driver or horse, or

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

both.

(b) If a horse while on stride, or part of the horse's sulky, goes inside a pylon and that action gave the horse an unfair advantage over other horses in the race or the action helped improve its position in the race, the offending horse may be fined or placed at the discretion of the stewards.

(c) When an act of interference causes a horse, or part of the horse's sulky, to cross inside one or more pylons, the stewards may place the offending horse behind the horse with which it interfered.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4270 Breaking.

Rule 4270. (1) When any horse breaks from its gait in trotting or pacing, its driver shall at once, where clearance exists, take the horse to the outside and pull it to its gait.

(2) Any of the following conduct is a violation of this rule:

(a) Failure to properly attempt to pull the horse to its gait.

(b) Failure to take to the outside where clearance exists.

(c) Failure to lose sufficient ground by the break.

(3) If a contending horse on its gait is lapped on the hind quarter of the breaking horse at the finish, the breaking horse shall be set back.

(4) The stewards may set any horse back 1 or more places if, in their judgment, any of the conduct specified in subrule (2) of this rule has occurred.

(5) If, in the opinion of the stewards, a driver allows his or her horse to break for the purpose of fraudulently losing a heat, the driver shall be subject to disciplinary action.

(6) One of the stewards shall call out every break made, and the clerk shall at once note, in writing, the break and the character of the break.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4275 Right of course; time for accidents, loose horses.

Rule 4275. (1) Horses called for a race have the exclusive right of the course and other horses shall vacate the race course at once, unless permitted to remain by the stewards.

(2) In the case of accidents, only so much time shall be allowed as the stewards consider necessary and proper.

(3) When a loose horse leaves the race course the horse shall be scratched.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4280 Time and records.

Rule 4280. (1) In every race, the time of each heat shall be accurately recorded by an approved electric timing device and placed in the record in minutes, seconds, and fifths of seconds. When each heat has been ruled official by the stewards, the time thereof shall be publicly announced or posted. Unofficial timing shall not be announced or admitted to the record, and when the timers fail to act, times shall not be announced or recorded for that heat.

(2) In any case of alleged error in the record or an error in the announcement or publication of the time made by a horse, the time so questioned shall not be changed to favor the horse or the owner, except upon the sworn statement of the stewards and the timer who officiated in the race.

(3) When requested by the executive director, the distance of a race course licensed by the executive director shall be verified by a certified measurement made wire to wire 3 feet out from the pole or inside hub rail.

(4) The leading horse shall be timed and only its time shall be announced. A horse shall not obtain a win race record by reason of the disqualification of another horse.

(5) In case of a dead heat, the time shall constitute a record for the horses making the dead heat and both shall be considered winners.

(6) The time shall be taken when the first horse leaves the point from which the distance of the race is measured until the winner reaches the wire.

(7) Any person who is guilty of the fraudulent misrepresentation of time or the alteration of the record thereof in any public race shall be subject to disciplinary action and the time declared not a record.

History: 1985 AACs; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4285 Trainers; licensing.

Rule 4285. (1) An applicant for a trainer's license shall satisfy the stewards, in the manner as they may prescribe, that he or she complies with all of the following requirements:

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (a) Has not less than 2 years of experience under a recognized trainer and has demonstrated the ability to train.
 - (b) Is knowledgeable of, and conversant in, the training of harness horses.
 - (c) Is familiar with the rules pertaining to trainers and training.
 - (2) A person applying for a trainer's license shall be 18 years of age and shall submit satisfactory proof of having successfully completed a written United States Trotting Association examination or an examination given by the stewards.
 - (3) A person applying for a trainer's license for the purpose of training only horses he or she owns or in which he or she has an interest may be issued a trainer's license without being subject to the requirement of having 2 years' experience under a recognized trainer as set forth in subrule (1) of this rule.
 - (4) A licensed trainer may employ persons other than grooms to assist him or her in the care and training of horses in his or her stable. The assistant trainer shall be licensed and may perform all of the duties of a trainer, except that the trainer remains the absolute insurer of the condition of a horse.
 - (5) A horse shall not start unless the trainer and the owner are licensed by the executive director. A trainer and assistant trainer who are absent from his or her stable or from the grounds where his or her horses are racing for more than 2 consecutive days, and whose horses are entered or are to be entered, shall provide a licensed trainer to assume complete responsibility for the horses being entered or running. The licensed trainer shall sign, in the presence of the stewards, a form furnished by the executive director accepting complete responsibility for the horses entered or running.
- History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.4290 Protective nose shield.

Rule 4290. A protective nose shield may be worn by standardbred horses in pari-mutuel races when the executive director determines that weather conditions warrant the use for humane considerations. The stewards shall approve the type of protective nose shield permitted. Under no circumstance shall the protective nose shield be constructed of material other than that which is transparent. For purposes of photo finishes, the winner of the race shall be the horse whose nose or protective nose shield reaches the wire first.

History: 1985 AACCS; 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

PART 5. ACCOUNT WAGERING

R 431.5001 Definitions.Rule 5001. As used in this part:

- (a) "Account" means an account for account wagering with a specific identifiable record of deposits, wagers, and withdrawals established by an account holder and managed by the third-party facilitator (TPF) licensee.
- (b) "Account holder" means a person who successfully opens an account.
- (c) "Account wagering" means an electronic form of pari-mutuel wagering in which a person has an account with a third-party facilitator and then uses the current balance to pay for live pari-mutuel wagering.
- (d) "Account wagering center" means an actual location, equipment, and staff of a third-party facilitator licensee or agents, or both, involved in the management, servicing, and operation of account wagering.
- (e) "Account wagering system" means a system used for the deposit and withdrawal of funds to make electronic wagers on pari-mutuel races.
- (f) "Confidential Information" means:
 - (i) The amount of money credited to, debited from, withdrawn from, or present in any particular account.
 - (ii) The amount of money wagered by a particular account holder on any race or series of races.
 - (iii) The account number and secure personal identification code of a particular account holder.
 - (iv) The identities of particular entries on which the account holder is wagering or has wagered.
- (v) Unless otherwise authorized by the account holder, the name, address, and other information in the possession of the account wagering center and race meeting licensee that would identify the account holder to anyone other than the MGCB, the account wagering center or the race meeting licensee.
- (g) "Credits" means all positive inflows of money to an account.
- (h) "Debits" means all negative outflow of money from an account.
- (i) "Deposit" means a payment of money by cash, check, money order, credit card, debit card, or electronic funds transfer made by an account holder to the account holder's account.
- (j) "Joint contract" means a contract to facilitate account wagering with the agreement signed by a TPF applicant or licensee, all race meeting licensees, and certified horsemen's organizations in this state.
- (k) "Principal residence address" means that place where the person submitting an application for an account resides not less than 50% of the time during the calendar year.
- (l) "Proper identification" means a form of identification accepted in the normal course of business to establish that the person making a transaction is an account holder.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (m) "Secure personal identification code" means a unique alpha-numeric character code chosen by an account holder as a means by which the third-party facilitator may verify a wager or account transaction of an account holder.
- (n) "Third party facilitator" or "TPF" means a person who applies for and is licensed by the executive director to provide race meeting licensees with goods or services for the electronic processing of internet wagers using an account wagering system.
- (o) "Withdrawal" means a payment of money from an account by the TPF licensee or race meeting licensee to the account holder when properly requested by the account holder.

History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.5005 Authorization for account wagering.

Rule 5005. (1) A race meeting licensee who is the holder of or applicant for a race meeting license issued under the act and these rules may request permission from the executive director to conduct account wagering pursuant to the act and these rules. As part of the request, the race meeting licensee or a TPF license applicant must submit a joint contract and a proposed plan of operation detailing how its proposed account wagering system would operate; the executive director may require changes in a proposed plan of operations as a condition of granting a request. No subsequent changes in the system's operation may occur unless ordered by the executive director or until approval is obtained from the executive director after it receives a written request.

(2) A race meeting licensee must furnish certification that the race meeting licensee assumes and acknowledges responsibility for all conduct of its TPF.

(3) The TPF or its agents, or both, must establish and maintain an account wagering system and center.

(4) The executive director may require the race meeting licensee or TPF to pay for investigations or inspections.

(5) Account wagers may only be made pursuant to the act and these rules.

History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.5010 Licensure of Third Party Facilitators (TPF).

Rule 5010. (1) A provider of an account wagering center or systems must be licensed by the executive director as a TPF.

(2) A TPF may apply for a license to operate an account wagering system whereby wagers are debited and payouts are credited to an account held by a TPF on behalf of a person.

(3) A person applying for a TPF's license and a person required to be qualified as part of the application must complete and submit the application and disclosure forms in the manner and form prescribed by the executive director.

(4) The following nonrefundable TPF license application fees must be submitted to the executive director, together with the required application form or forms:

(a) TPF license: \$1,000.00.

(b) Renewal TPF License: \$500.00.

(5) The license or renewal application fee must be used by the executive director to conduct an appropriate background investigation of the applicant as prescribed by the executive director, the act, and these rules. No portion of a remitted license application fee shall be refunded.

(6) An additional background investigation charge may be assessed to the extent that the executive director's direct investigative cost exceeds the applicant's application fee. Unless otherwise determined by the executive director, a license may not be issued until payment of the additional assessed charge for completion of the background investigation is received by the executive director.

(7) A person applying for a TPF license must provide the name, address, and phone number of a representative to act as a liaison to the executive director or his or her designee. The liaison shall assist and cooperate with the executive director or his or her designee.

(8) A TPF is under a continuing duty to promptly disclose in writing any material changes in the information or documentation provided in or with the application, renewal, and disclosure forms submitted to the executive director.

(9) All persons employed by TPFs involved in accepting pari-mutuel wagers, and employees with access to facilities where the wagers are placed, or systems and records relating to account wagering are operated and secured, shall hold an occupational license with a recognized horse racing regulatory agency. The TPF shall provide and maintain with the executive director a current list of the employees.

(10) A licensed TPF must utilize and communicate pari-mutuel wagers to a pari-mutuel system meeting all requirements for pari-mutuel systems employed by race meeting licensees in this jurisdiction.

(11) A licensed TPF must operate and communicate with the totalisator system in a way as not to provide or facilitate a wagering advantage based on access to information and processing of wagers by TPF account holders relative to persons who wager at race tracks or public off track wagering facilities. The TPF shall have in place an independent real time monitoring system and use approved by the executive director, and use other procedures as needed, to ensure compliance with this

requirement.

(12) Failure to provide information requested by the executive director to assist in any investigation, inquiry, hearing, or failure to comply with the act or rules promulgated by the executive director, may result in denial, suspension, or, upon reasonable notice, revocation of a license.

History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.5015 Establishment of accounts.

Rule 5015. (1) A person must establish an account with the TPF before placing an account wager. An account may only be established with a licensed TPF.

(2) Accounts can only be established by natural persons and will not be transferable between persons.

(3) To establish an account, an application must be electronically signed or otherwise expressly authorized by the applicant and must contain the following information:

(a) The applicant's full legal name.

(b) The applicant's principal residence address.

(c) The applicant's telephone number.

(d) Proper identification or certification demonstrating that the applicant is at least 18 years of age.

(e) Any other information the executive director determines is necessary to carry out its duties under applicable laws and rules.

(4) A TPF may not sell or share an applicant or account holder's confidential information, or use an applicant or account holder's confidential information for any purpose not related to authorized account wagering, except as authorized by the applicant or account holder.

(5) Each application for an account shall be verified with respect to name, principal residence address, and date of birth either by an independent service provider or another means authorized by the executive director to adequately ensure the accuracy of the information.

(6) A TPF must provide the following information to each applicant when an account is established:

(a) The process for funding accounts and making withdrawals from accounts.

(b) Account wagering rules and procedures, methods, timing of crediting and debiting accounts, user fees, and any other information considered necessary by the executive director.

(c) Notice that the account holder may place wagers only on races authorized for pari-mutuel wagering under Michigan law.

(d) A unique account number.

(e) Notice that an account holder must be at least 18 years of age and that individuals under the age of 18 shall not have access to the account.

(f) Information on responsible wagering and how to obtain assistance with problem gambling, including the contact information for at least one problem gambling assistance program.

(g) Procedures for resolving disputes between the account holder and the TPF.

(h) Any other information considered appropriate by the executive director.

(7) The executive director must approve any changes to the account's terms and conditions, before implementation by the TPF.

(8) The TPF must notify the account holder when the terms and conditions governing the account are changed. The notification must be before the new procedures are applied to the account. The account holder must have the opportunity to close the account. If the account is not closed, it is presumed the account holder accepted the new terms and conditions of the account.

(9) An account holder is required to supply a secure personal identification code when establishing an account. The account holder is required to supply the code when making deposits or withdrawals from the account and when placing a wager. The account holder has the right to change the code at any time.

(10) Nothing in this chapter prohibits a TPF from refusing to open an account for reasonable business reasons.

History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.5020 Operation of accounts.

Rule 5020. (1) An account holder may make deposits to the account in the following forms:

(a) Cash, which may be deposited at financial or retail outlets designated by the TPF.

(b) Check, money order, or negotiable order of withdrawal sent to the TPF.

(c) Charges made to an account holder's credit or debit card upon authorization of the account holder.

(d) Electronic funds transfer by the account holder, in which case the account holder is responsible for any fees imposed by the remitting entity.

(e) Any other method approved by the executive director.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (2) The following credits shall be posted to an account by the TPF as soon as practicable after the race is declared official:
- (a) Credit for winnings from wagers.
 - (b) Credit for all refunded wagers as required by the laws and rules applicable to the host track.
- (3) Debits to an account shall be made as follows:
- (a) Upon receipt of a wager, the TPF may debit the account in the amount of the wager.
 - (b) Debits may be made for fees for service or other transaction-related charges by the TPF.
 - (c) An account wagering center may authorize a withdrawal from an account as approved by the executive director.
- (4) Nothing in this chapter prohibits a TPF from refusing to accept a wager or from suspending or refusing deposits to an account for reasonable business reasons.
- (5) Disputes between an account holder and a TPF shall be administered under the dispute resolution procedures contained in the license application approved by the executive director.
- History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.5025 Conduct of wagering.

- Rule 5025. (1) A TPF may accept wagers in the manner and form approved by the executive director.
- (2) For account wagers made by phone, the TPF must make a voice recording of the entire transaction and must not accept any account wager if the voice recording system is inoperable. Voice recordings must be retained for not less than 6 months or another time specified by the executive director. The recordings must be made available to the executive director at his or her request.
- (3) Any account wagering system must provide for the account holder's review and finalization of a wager before it is accepted by the TPF. Neither the account holder nor the TPF may change a wager after the account holder has reviewed and finalized the wager and the TPF has accepted the wager. When a wager is made by phone, the voice recording of the transaction is the actual wager, regardless of what was recorded by the account wagering system.
- (4) A TPF must not accept account wagers from an account holder in excess of the account balance. No credit shall be extended by a TPF to an account holder. Any account not updated when a transaction is completed is inoperable until the transaction is posted and the account balance updated.
- (5) All information about an account is not subject to disclosure except as authorized by the executive director.
- History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.5030 Closing of accounts.

- Rule 5030. (1) An account holder or the TPF may close an account under the procedure approved by the executive director.
- (2) If an account holder dies, unclaimed cash balances in the account must only be released to the decedent's legal representative upon receipt of a copy of a valid death certificate, after which the account must be closed.
- History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.5035 Record keeping and reporting.

- Rule 5035. (1) A TPF must maintain all of the following information on each account for a minimum of 3 years:
- (a) A record of all deposits, credits, and withdrawals.
 - (b) A record of all wagers made.
- (2) Upon request of the account holder, a TPF must provide any records it maintains on the account holder's account under subrule (1) of this rule. Records may be provided in paper or electronic format.
- (3) A TPF must make an account holder's current account balance available to the account holder at all times.
- (4) A TPF must allow the executive director and its designees to review and audit all records related in any way to its licensure, financial solvency, accounts, and the conduct of wagering by Michigan residents. Information relevant to the review and audit must be made available to the executive director or his or her designees upon request and in a format required by the executive director.
- (5) A TPF must provide an annual audited financial statement to the executive director.
- (6) A TPF must report to the executive director quarterly all payments made to the pari-mutuel horse racing disbursement account, the pari-mutuel activity on which the funds were paid, the number of accounts held by Michigan residents at the end of the reporting period, and any other information requested by the executive director.
- History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

R 431.5040 Penalties.

- Rule 5040. (1) The executive director may issue a fine, suspend, or revoke a TPF license if any of the following occurs:
- (a) The TPF fails to comply with all federal, state, and local laws.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (b) The TPF has knowingly provided false or misleading information to the executive director, withheld information required to be provided, or made material changes in the account wagering system without prior approval of the executive director.
 - (c) The TPF has had a license denied, suspended, or revoked in another jurisdiction.
 - (d) The TPF fails to comply with any conditions on the license imposed by the executive director.
 - (e) The TPF poses a threat to the public interest or the integrity of racing or wagering in Michigan.
- (2) A suspension or revocation of a TPF license may be appealed under the administrative procedures act of 1969, 1969 PA 306, MCL 24.201 to 24.328.
- History: 2021 MR 6, Eff. Mar. 26, 2021.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
BUREAU OF STATE LOTTERY
LOTTERY RULES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- R 432.1**
Source: 2006 AACS.
- R 432.2**
Source: 2018 AACS.
- R 432.3**
Source: 2006 AACS.
- R 432.4**
Source: 2006 AACS.
- R 432.5**
Source: 2018 AACS.
- R 432.6**
Source: 2018 AACS.
- R 432.7**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.8**
Source: 2006 AACS.
- R 432.9**
Source: 2006 AACS.
- R 432.10**
Source: 2006 AACS.
- R 432.12**
Source: 2006 AACS.
- R 432.13**
Source: 2006 AACS.
- R 432.14**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.15
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 432.16
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 432.17
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 432.18
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 432.19
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.20
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 432.21
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 432.22
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 2. ON-LINE TERMINALS

R 432.31
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.32
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.33
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.34
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.35
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.36
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 432.37
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 432.38
Source: 1986 AACS.

MILLIONAIRE PARTY RULES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 432.101
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.102

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.103

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.104

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.105

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.106

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.107

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.108

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.109

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.110

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.111

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.112

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 2. GAMING LICENSING

R 432.201

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.202

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.203

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.204

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.205

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.206

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 3. MILLIONAIRE PARTY

R 432.301

Source: 2014 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.302

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.303

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.304

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.305

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.306

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.307

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.308

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.309

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.310

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.311

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.312

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.313

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.314

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.315

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.316

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.317

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.318

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.319

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.320

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.321

Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 4. SUPPLIERS

R 432.401

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.402

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.403

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.404

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.405

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.406

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.407

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.408

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.409

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.410

Source: 2014 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

MICHIGAN GAMING CONTROL BOARD

INTERNET GAMING RULES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 432.611

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.612

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.613

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.613a

Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.614
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.614a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.614b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.614c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.614d
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.614e
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.615
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.615a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.616
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.616a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.616b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.617
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.618
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 2. LICENSING: OPERATOR, SUPPLIER, OCCUPATIONAL; VENDOR REGISTRATION

R 432.621
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.621a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.621b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.621c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.621d
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.621e
Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.621f
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.621g
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.621h
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.621i
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.621j
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.621k
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.622
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.623
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.624
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.624a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.625
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.625a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.625b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.625c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.626
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.627
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.628
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.628a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.628b
Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.628c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.629
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 3. TECHNICAL STANDARDS

R 432.631
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.632
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.632a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.632b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.633
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.633a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.633b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.634
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.635
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.636
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.637
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.637a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.638
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.639
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.639a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.639b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.639c
Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.639d
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 4. AUTHORIZED PARTICIPANT INTERNET WAGERS

R 432.641
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.642
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.643
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.644
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.645
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.647
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.648
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.649
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 5. INTERNET WAGERING ACCOUNTS

R 432.651
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.651a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.651b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.651c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.652
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.653
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.654
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.655
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.655a
Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.655b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.655c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.655d
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.655e
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.656
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.657
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.658
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.659
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 6. AUDIT AND INTERNAL CONTROLS

R 432.661
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.662
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.663
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.663a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.663b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.663c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.664
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.665
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.665a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.665b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.666

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.667

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.668

Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 7. RESPONSIBLE GAMING; PROHIBITED PERSON

R 432.671

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.672

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.673

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.674

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.675

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.676

Source: 2020 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

MICHIGAN GAMING CONTROL BOARD

INTERNET SPORTS BETTING RULES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 432.711

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.712

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.713

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.713a

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.714

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.714a

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.714b

Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.714c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.714d
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.714e
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.715
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.715a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.716
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.716a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.716b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.717
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.718
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 2. LICENSING: OPERATOR, SUPPLIER, OCCUPATIONAL; VENDOR REGISTRATION

R 432.721
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.721a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.721b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.721c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.721d
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.721e
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.721f
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.721g
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.721h
Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.721i
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.721j
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.721k
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.722
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.723
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.724
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.724a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.725
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.725a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.725b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.725c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.726
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.727
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.728
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.728a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.728b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.728c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.729
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 3. TECHNICAL STANDARDS

R 432.731
Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.732
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.732a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.732b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.733
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.734
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.735
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.736
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.737
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.737a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.738
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.739
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.739a
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 4. AUTHORIZED PARTICIPANT WAGERS

R 432.741
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.742
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.743
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.744
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.745
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.746
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.746a
Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.747
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.748
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.749
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 5. INTERNET SPORTS BETTING ACCOUNTS

R 432.751
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.751a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.751b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.751c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.752
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.753
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.754
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.755
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.755a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.755b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.755c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.755d
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.755e
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.756
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.757
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.758
Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.759
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 6. AUDIT AND INTERNAL CONTROLS

R 432.761
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.762
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.763
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.763a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.763b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.763c
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.764
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.765
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.765a
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.765b
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.766
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.767
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.768
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 7. RESPONSIBLE GAMING; PROHBITED PERSON

R 432.771
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.772
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.773
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.774
Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.775
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 432.776
Source: 2020 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
BUREAU OF ELECTIONS
CASINO INTEREST REGISTRATION

R 432.1001
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1002
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1003
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
MICHIGAN GAMING CONTROL BOARD
CASINO GAMING
PART 1. DEFINITIONS

R 432.1101
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1102
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1103
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1104
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1105
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1106
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1107
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1108
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1109
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 2. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.1201
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1202
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1203
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1204
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1205
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1206
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1207
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1208
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1209
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1210
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1211
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1212
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1213
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1214
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1215
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1216
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1217
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1218
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1219
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1220

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1221

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1222

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1223

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1224

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1225

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1226

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1227

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1228

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1229

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1230

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1231

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1232

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 3. LICENSES

R 432.1301

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1302

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1303

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1304

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1305

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1306

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1307

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1308

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1309

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1310

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1311

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1312

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1313

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1314

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1315

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1316

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1317

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1318

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1319

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1320

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1321

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1322

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1323

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1324

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1325

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1326

Source: 2019 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- R 432.1327**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1328**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.1329**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.1330**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1331**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1332**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1333**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1334**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1335**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.1336**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1337**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1338**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1339**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1340**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1341**
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 4. PUBLIC OFFERING OF DEBT OR EQUITY FOR MICHIGAN CASINOS

- R 432.1401**
Source: 2008 AACS.
- R 432.1402**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1403**
Source: 2008 AACS.
- R 432.1404**
Source: 2008 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.1405
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1406
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1407
Source: 2008 AACS.

PART 5. TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP

R 432.1501
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1502
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1503
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1504
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1505
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1506
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1507
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1508
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1509
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1510
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1511
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 6. EXCLUSION OF PERSONS

R 432.1601
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1602
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1603
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1604
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.1605
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 7. DENIAL AND EXCLUSION HEARINGS

R 432.1701
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1702
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1703
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1704
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1705
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1706
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1707 C
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1708
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1709
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1710
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1711
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1712
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1713
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1714
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 432.1715
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 8. CONDUCT OF GAMING/GAMING EQUIPMENT

R 432.1801
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1802
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- R 432.1803**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1804**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1805**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.1806**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.1807**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.1808**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.1809**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.1810**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.1811**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- Rule 432.1812**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1813**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1814**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.1815**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.1816**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1817**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1818**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 432.1819**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1820**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1821**
Source: 2019 AACS.
- R 432.1822**

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1823

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1824

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1825

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1826

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1827

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 432.1828

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1829

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1830

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1831

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1832

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1833

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1834

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1835

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1836

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1837

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 432.1838

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1839

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1840

Source: 2019 AACCS.

R 432.1841

Source: 2019 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.1842
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1843
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 9. INTERNAL CONTROL PROCEDURES

R 432.1901
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1902
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1903
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1904
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1905
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.1906
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.1907
Source: 2008 AACS.

PART 10. SECURITY AND SURVEILLANCE

R 432.11001
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11002
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11003
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11004
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11005
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11006
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11007
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11008
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11009
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11010
Source: 2019 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.11011
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11012
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11013
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11014
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11015
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11016
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11017
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11018
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 11. SEIZURE, FORFEITURE AND DISCIPLINARY HEARINGS

R 432.11101
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11102
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11103
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11104
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11105
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11106
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11107
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11108
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11109
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 12. ACCOUNTING RECORDS AND PROCEDURES

R 432.11201
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.11202
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11203
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11204
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11205
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11206
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11207
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11208
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11209
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 13. CREDIT

R 432.11301
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11302
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11303
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11304
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11305
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11306
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11307
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11308
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11309
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11310
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11311
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.11312
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 14. MOVEMENT OF GAMING EQUIPMENT

R 432.11401
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11402
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11403
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.11404
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11405
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11406
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 15. DISPUTE PROCEDURES

R 432.11501
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11502
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11503
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 16. DISASSOCIATED PERSONS

R 432.11601
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 432.11602
Source: 2019 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

COMMISSIONER OF THE BUREAU OF STATE LOTTERY

CHARITABLE GAMING

R 432.21101
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21102
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21103
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.21104
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21105
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21106
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21107
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21108
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21109
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21110
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21111
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21112
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21113
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21199
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21201
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21202
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21203
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21204
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21205
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21206
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21207
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21208
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 3. BINGO

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.21301 Definitions.

Rule 301. (1) The following terms used in the act are defined as follows for the purposes of this part:

- (a) “Bingo card” or “card” means a hard bingo card, disposable bingo card, or any other bingo card approved in writing by the bureau.
- (b) “Call” means the announcement of the numbers or symbol on the ball drawn from the bingo receptacle or selected using a random number generator.
- (2) As used in this part:
 - (a) “Ball” means a ball used in the game of bingo similar to a ping pong ball and typically numbered 1 through 75. An image of a ball is the equivalent of a ball if a random number generator is used.
 - (b) “Bingo receptacle” means a container that is either hand operated or mechanically operated, such as a cage, holder, or blower, and that holds the balls used in bingo games.
 - (c) “Carnival style bingo” means a special bingo occasion in which the players are continuously entering and leaving the bingo occasion and paying for their bingo cards at various times throughout the bingo occasion.
 - (d) “Disposable bingo card” means a bingo card with a serial number that is used 1 time and thrown away. All requirements in these rules that govern disposable bingo cards pertain to any quantity or form in which the cards may be sold; for example, single cards, sheets, books, packets, or pads.
 - (e) “Last number or symbol called” means the last number or symbol drawn from the bingo receptacle or selected using a random number generator, displayed to not less than 2 players, and completely called. Last number or symbol called does not include a ball called in error after a player has made his or her bingo known to a worker or caller.
 - (f) “Hard bingo card” means a bingo card that is designed for repeated use.
 - (g) “Master board” means a board that has holes typically numbered 1 through 75 and is used in playing bingo. As the balls are drawn from the bingo receptacle, they are placed on, or in, the board with the number or symbol of the ball matching the number or symbol on the board. If a random number generator is used, an electronic equivalent shall be used to represent a master board.
 - (h) “Random number generator” means a bureau approved computer program used to generate a series of numbers or symbols with no specific pattern that has been certified by an independent gaming laboratory and that is provided by a licensed supplier or as approved in writing by the bureau.

History: 2000 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21302

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21303

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21304

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21305

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 432.21306

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21307

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21308

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21309

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21310

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21311

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 432.21312 Bingo equipment maintenance; authorized equipment and games.

Rule 312. (1) The licensee shall maintain bingo equipment in good repair and sound working condition. If the licensed organization conducts a bingo game at a leased location, then the organization may use equipment that is provided by the licensed hall or lessor if such use is included in the bureau approved rental contract. If equipment is included in a bureau approved rental contract, then the licensed hall or lessor shall ensure compliance with the provisions of this rule.

(2) All of the following bingo equipment and games are authorized:

- (a) A hand-operated or blower-type bingo receptacle.
- (b) A master board.
- (c) Bingo cards.
- (d) Balls of the same type, weight, and size.
- (e) Braille, shutter, or sight-assistance bingo cards.
- (f) Electronic verification equipment that is used in accordance with directives of the bureau.
- (g) A random number generator.
- (h) Other equipment as approved in writing by the bureau and used in accordance with directives of the bureau.
- (i) Other games as approved in writing by the bureau.

History: 2000 AACCS; 2003 AACCS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21313 Bingo equipment; ownership and rental.

Rule 313. (1) The licensee shall conduct the bingo game only with equipment that it owns, uses under a bureau approved rental contract, or is purchasing or renting from a licensed supplier, except with prior written approval of the bureau based on the best interest of the public welfare.

(2) The licensee shall not purchase supplies, equipment, or charity game tickets in consideration for receiving the use of any equipment without charge.

(3) The licensee may pay a percentage of the revenue or net profits from the bingo game for the use of equipment with prior written approval of the bureau. The request for approval shall be submitted to the Charitable Gaming Division, 101 East Hillsdale, Box 30023, Lansing, Michigan 48909.

History: 2000 AACCS; 2003 AACCS; 2007 AACCS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21314 House rules.

Rule 314. (1) The licensee shall establish and adhere to its house rules for the conduct of the bingo occasion. At a minimum, the house rules shall contain all of the following information:

- (a) The licensee's name.
- (b) The license number.
- (c) The contingency plan for inclement weather, power outages, equipment failure, and other emergencies.
- (d) Whether or not workers are going to cover the bingo cards or make a bingo known for players for an emergency break.
- (e) Whether or not a person may play another person's bingo cards or make a bingo known to a worker or caller.
- (f) Any alternative method to declare bingo allowed by the licensee, except that a licensee's house rules may not exclude a player from declaring bingo by saying, "bingo."
- (g) The redemption claim period for charity game tickets as prescribed by R 432.21611(1)(c).
- (h) The refund policy.
- (i) The effective date of the house rules.

(2) The licensee shall post the house rules in a conspicuous place or print the house rules in sufficient number for distribution to all interested persons.

(3) Any change in the house rules shall be announced at the game not less than 1 week in advance and published as prescribed by subrule (2) of this rule before its effective date.

(4) The house rules shall not conflict with the act, these rules, or directives of the bureau.

History: 2000 AACCS; 2003 AACCS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21315

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.21316

Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 432.21317 Game conduct and operation.

Rule 317. (1) Bingo games shall only be conducted between the hours of 8 a.m. and 2 a.m.

(2) The bingo license shall be on site and posted in a conspicuous place during the bingo occasion.

(3) A copy of the current license application and any changes shall also be on site and available for review.

(4) The bureau may establish directives regulating the conduct of specific types of bingo games, including the Michigan progressive jackpot bingo game.

(5) The utilization of equipment and the methods of play shall be such that each player is afforded an equal opportunity to win.

(6) Before the start of each bingo game, the name of the game, type or color of bingo card, winning combinations, and the amount of each prize shall be clearly announced to the players. For games that are divided into multiple prizes, the winning arrangements and the amount of each prize shall be clearly announced to the players immediately before each multiple game.

(7) All balls that are used during the game shall be present in the bingo receptacle before each game begins and shall be verified by 2 bingo players before the bingo occasion starts, except when a random number generator is used. The names of the persons who verify the balls shall be recorded and become part of the game records. If the balls are changed during the bingo occasion, then the balls shall be verified again by 2 bingo players and the names of the persons who verify the balls shall be recorded.

(8) All bingo cards shall be purchased, all winners shall be determined, and all prizes shall be awarded within the same day or as directed by the bureau. The chairperson may withhold a prize payment pending the resolution of a disputed game.

(9) Players shall play only the bingo cards that have been purchased from the licensee for that bingo occasion, except as prescribed by R 432.21311.

(10) Free bingo cards shall not be provided, given to, or played by a player, except as prescribed by R 432.21324.

(11) A worker may, at the option of the licensee, cover the bingo cards for a player as provided in the house rules as prescribed by R 432.21314(1)(d).

(12) A bingo card shall not be sold after the first number is drawn or selected for the game in which the bingo card is going to be used, except bingo cards where the bingo numbers are concealed.

(13) A player may, at the option of the licensee, exchange hard bingo cards.

(14) Any bingo card that is being selected, purchased, or exchanged during a game shall not be used while that game is in progress, except bingo cards where the bingo numbers are concealed.

(15) Bingo cards shall not be exchanged or transferred between players.

(16) A worker shall not select or exchange bingo cards for a player, except as prescribed by R 432.21311.

(17) Hard bingo cards that have not been purchased shall be turned in and removed from the playing area before the first hard card game.

(18) Bingo cards shall not be removed by the players from the bingo premises, except for player-owned Braille, shutter, or sight-assistance bingo cards, unless approved in writing by the bureau based on the best interest of the public welfare.

History: 2000 AACCS; 2003 AACCS; 2007 AACCS; 2021 MR 20, Eff. Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21318

Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 432.21319

Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 432.21320

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 432.21321 Calling.

Rule 321. (1) Balls shall be drawn from a bingo receptacle or selected using a random number generator, displayed, and clearly announced.

(2) Each ball shall be displayed so that 2 or more players can see the number or symbol on the ball before it is called. A video monitor may be used to display the balls, if a random number generator is used.

(3) If balls are drawn from a bingo receptacle, then the following provisions apply:

(a) The caller shall be located so that 2 or more players can observe the drawing of the ball from the bingo receptacle.

(b) Each ball drawn shall be placed in the master board.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- (c) Only 1 person shall handle the balls.
- (d) There shall be not more than 1 ball drawn from the bingo receptacle at 1 time.
- (e) Once removed, balls shall not be returned to the bingo receptacle until the conclusion of the game.
- (f) A ball shall not be physically pushed back down into the machine.
- (g) A hand or other object shall not be placed over the opening of the bingo receptacle while the game is in progress.
- (4) If more than 1 room or area is used for any 1 bingo occasion, then all of the following provisions apply:
 - (a) If a method to display balls is used in 1 of the rooms, then an equivalent method shall be used in each of the rooms.
 - (b) All called numbers or symbols shall be clearly audible to the players in all of the rooms or areas.
 - (c) A worker shall be present at all times in each room or area while a game is in progress.

History: 2000 AACCS; 2003 AACCS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21322 Verification.

- Rule 322. (1) A bingo game is won by the player or players who have the winning combination required to win the game.
- (2) The last number or symbol called shall appear on the player's bingo card that is being verified.
 - (3) The actual numbered balls in the master board shall be the only official scorer, except as provided by subrule (4) of this rule.
 - (4) If a random number generator is used, an electronic equivalent to the master board shall be the official scorer.
 - (5) There shall be a sufficient number of designated floor workers to provide complete coverage of the bingo playing area for purposes of identifying player bingos.
 - (6) It shall be the responsibility of the player to make his or her bingo known to a worker or caller by saying the word "bingo" before the next number is completely called. An alternative method to declare bingo may be used if stated in the licensee's house rules.
 - (7) A player who is unable to say the word "bingo" due to physical limitations shall be permitted to use another method of making his or her bingo known.
 - (8) Once a worker hears the word "bingo," or an alternative method allowed by the licensee, the worker shall immediately notify the caller and the game shall stop for a verification of the bingo card. Any ball that is drawn or selected in error shall remain available for continued play, if necessary.
 - (9) A worker shall announce the winning combination of numbers or symbols that appear on the winning player's bingo card back to the caller who shall verify that the balls are in the master board except as directed in writing by the bureau based on the best interest of the public welfare. In a coverall game, the caller may announce the numbers or symbols that are not called and the worker may verify that these numbers or symbols do not appear on the player's bingo card that is being verified.
 - (10) On all games where the single prize paid to a player is \$100.00 or more, the bingo card or cards shall be displayed so that 2 or more players can observe the verification process.
 - (11) If a player is playing more bingo cards than the number of bingo cards stated on the verification slip or playing a disposable bingo card series number not sold by the licensee, then any bingo called by the player shall not be honored and a prize shall not be paid.
 - (12) A player may verify all the balls drawn or selected at the time a winner is announced.
 - (13) A player may observe the verification of the winning bingo card.

History: 2000 AACCS; 2003 AACCS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21323

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 432.21324 Disputed games.

- Rule 324. (1) If it is discovered that there are problems with the balls or random number generator, bingo equipment, or the operation of the bingo equipment, then all of the following provisions apply:
- (a) If it is discovered while the game is in progress, then that game is void and shall be played over during the same occasion at no cost to the players.
 - (b) If it is discovered before the start of the next game, then the just completed game is void and shall be replayed during the same occasion at no cost to players.
 - (c) If it is discovered after a bingo occasion is completed, then no games shall be replayed.
 - (d) One bingo card with an equal number of faces shall be given at no cost to each player for the replay of the game.
- (2) If it is discovered that a ball was incorrectly called or improperly placed or entered into the master board, or electronic equivalent, then either of the following provisions applies:
- (a) If it is immediately discovered, then the game shall be stopped. The error shall be corrected by clearly restating the incorrect call or indicating the improper placement and indicating what the correct call or placement should have been and

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

continuing the game.

(b) If it is discovered after additional balls have been called, then the game shall be stopped. The chairperson shall determine whether the game can be reconstructed by recalling the game from the point of error and continuing. If the game cannot be reconstructed, then the game shall be declared void and replayed during the same occasion. Only those portions of the game and prize affected by the error and all subsequent portions of the game shall be replayed. One bingo card with an equal number of faces shall be given at no cost to each player for the replay of the game.

(3) If it is discovered that a winner does not have the right to claim a prize, the game shall be replayed as provided by subrule (1)(b), (c), and (d) of this rule or as directed by the bureau based on the best interest of the public welfare.

(4) In the case of a disputed game, if a prize has been paid to a player before the discovery of the error, then the prize shall remain the property of the player.

(5) If payment of prizes in accordance with this rule causes the licensee to exceed the maximum prize limit permitted by the act, then the cause of the payment shall be noted in the game records and in the corresponding financial report for that time period. Repeated or excessive overpayments of this nature may be considered a violation of the act and these rules.

(6) In the investigation of disputed prizes, the bureau may instruct a licensee to pay a disputed prize if the preponderance of the evidence is in favor of the player.

History: 2000 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21325

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21326 Workers.

Rule 326. (1) A worker shall not play in games of bingo in which he or she is working or assisting. A worker who wishes to work until the first ball is drawn or selected for that bingo occasion and then play bingo may do so if he or she purchases his or her bingo cards in the same manner as other players.

(2) A worker shall not purchase, play, or accept as a gift, charity game tickets offered for sale by the licensee at any time during the day they are working or assisting.

(3) A licensee, worker, location owner or his or her agent, hall employee, lessor, or concession worker shall not pay for, provide in any manner, or have any interest of any kind, in a player's bingo cards or charity game tickets, and shall not, in any manner, share in a prize awarded to a player.

(4) A paid concession worker at a location that is not a licensed hall shall not participate as a worker in the bingo occasion in any manner.

(5) A person under 18 years of age shall not participate in bingo as a worker and shall not operate or assist in the conduct of bingo.

(6) A worker shall not accept tips from players.

History: 2000 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2007 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21327 Worker compensation.

Rule 327. (1) The commissioner shall establish a service compensation schedule for workers.

(2) The commissioner may adjust the established service compensation schedule. If an adjustment is proposed, then the licensees shall be given 30 days to comment before the change is implemented.

(3) A worker shall not be compensated more than the amount established by the commissioner in the service compensation schedule.

(4) The amount established by the commissioner that may be paid to a worker is as follows:

(a) The chairperson or recordkeeper shall be paid not more than \$75.00 as of the effective date of these rules and the amount may be adjusted by the service compensation schedule not to exceed \$150.00 for his or her services for each bingo occasion worked.

(b) The person who completes the quarterly financial statement shall be paid not more than \$50.00 as of the effective date of these rules and the amount may be adjusted by the service compensation schedule not to exceed \$100.00 for each quarterly financial statement submitted.

(c) All other workers shall be paid not more than \$50.00 as of the effective date of these rules and the amount may be adjusted by the service compensation schedule not to exceed \$60.00 for their services for each bingo occasion worked.

(5) Only 1 person may be paid as chairperson and only 1 person may be paid as recordkeeper for each bingo occasion.

(6) An individual may only be compensated for being 1 of the following at each bingo occasion:

(a) Chairperson.

(b) Recordkeeper.

(c) Worker.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(7) A worker shall not be compensated for any other services related to that bingo occasion, for example, custodial services, set up, or tear down, except as provided by this rule.

(8) Compensation to workers includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(a) Cash or check.

(b) Anything of value.

(c) Credit towards dues, tuition, or any other items of value. Any credit given shall not exceed the limit per bingo occasion as prescribed by this rule.

(9) All worker compensation, other than credits, shall be paid on the day of the bingo occasion. This subrule does not apply to a person who completes the quarterly financial statement.

(10) The names of the workers and amounts paid, including any credits as provided by subrule (8)(c) of this rule, shall be recorded on the workers service record for each bingo occasion or as directed in writing by the bureau.

(11) Any and all forms of worker compensation shall be paid only from the proceeds of the licensed gaming event or the financial account as prescribed by R 432.21330.

(12) All compensation shall be reported on the financial statement as prescribed by R 432.21335.

History: 2000 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2007 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21328

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21329

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21330 Accountability; lawful use of proceeds; reasonable expenditures; deposit of proceeds.

Rule 330. (1) The licensee shall be accountable for all cash, bingo cards, prizes, and charity game tickets.

(2) In accordance with the act, the entire net proceeds of a licensed gaming event shall be devoted exclusively to the lawful purposes of the qualified organization.

(3) To ensure that all proceeds are used for the lawful purposes of the qualified organization, all financial accounts into which proceeds from the licensed gaming event are deposited or transferred shall be open for review by authorized representatives of the bureau.

(4) The payment of expenses incurred in connection with the conduct of the licensed gaming event shall be necessary and reasonable.

(5) Each check written from financial accounts into which proceeds from the licensed gaming event are deposited or transferred shall meet all of the following requirements:

(a) Each check shall be preprinted with the name of the licensee.

(b) The check shall be signed by an authorized person or persons.

(c) The check shall be made payable to a specific person, business, partnership, corporation, or account.

(d) A check shall not be made payable to cash or bearer and shall not be drawn in blank.

(e) The check shall contain a brief description of the expense on the memo line.

(6) An electronic transfer of funds may be used if the licensee receives a detailed statement from its financial institution that shows payee, amount paid, and date paid.

(7) Cancelled checks written from financial accounts into which proceeds from the licensed gaming event are deposited or transferred shall be returned on a monthly basis to the account holder. Bank validated check images are acceptable, if legible, and if originals can be made available upon request by the bureau.

(8) All money derived from the conduct of the licensed gaming event shall be deposited into the licensee's financial account within 2 business days of the bingo occasion or as directed in writing by the bureau.

(9) Checks shall not be cashed out of the bingo start cash or gross revenue.

(10) Prize payments and worker compensation are the only allowable cash expenditures from proceeds of the licensed gaming event. All other expenses of the licensed gaming event shall be paid by check or electronic transfer of funds as prescribed by this rule.

History: 2000 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21331

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 432.21332

Source: 2007 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.21333 Advertising.

Rule 333. (1) Expenditures by the large bingo, small bingo, or special bingo licensee for advertising the licensed gaming event shall be necessary and reasonable.

(2) A licensee, lessor, or location may advertise a licensed gaming event using current and accurate information. The advertising shall include all of the following:

(a) Name of the licensee.

(b) License number.

(c) Purpose for which the net proceeds will be used.

(3) The following items are not considered advertising:

(a) A message on an answering machine or voicemail by the lessor, location owner, or licensee at a location where a licensed gaming event is going to occur.

(b) Any other communication that is used solely at a location where the licensed gaming event occurs.

History: 2000 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2007 AACS; 2010 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21334 Bingo financial records; retention.

Rule 334. All of the following financial records shall be available to authorized representatives of the bureau for review and shall be kept for at least the current calendar year plus 3 years or as directed in writing by the bureau:

(a) A copy of the financial statements as prescribed by R 432.21335.

(b) Bank validated deposit slips for all proceeds from the licensed gaming event.

(c) Bank statements from all financial accounts where proceeds from the licensed gaming event were deposited or transferred.

(d) Cancelled checks or bank validated check images, as prescribed by R 432.21330(7) from all financial accounts where proceeds from the licensed gaming event were deposited or transferred.

(e) Invoices or receipts with the date, vendor's name, and a description of the item or service for all expenditures made from financial accounts where proceeds from the licensed gaming event were deposited or transferred.

(f) Loans or donations of funds from individuals are permitted only if documented in a written, witnessed document. A copy of the document and repayment schedule and any later changes to these documents shall be maintained with these financial records.

History: 2000 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21335

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 432.21336

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 432.21401

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21401a

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21402

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21403

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21404

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21405

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21406

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21407

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21408

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21409

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21410

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21411

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21412

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21413

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21414

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21415

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21416

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21417

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21418

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21419

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21420

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21501

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21502

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 432.21503

Source: 2014 AACCS.

R 432.21504

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.21505

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21506

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21507

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21508

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21509

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21510

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21511 In-house raffles.

Rule 511. (1) In-house raffles may be conducted if all of the following elements are present:

- (a) There is no sale of in-house raffle tickets before the occasion.
- (b) There is no sale of in-house raffle tickets outside of the gaming area during the licensed gaming event.
- (2) A licensee shall establish and adhere to its house rules for the conduct of an in-house raffle as prescribed by R 432.21510.
- (3) A prize shall not be forfeited to the licensee.
- (4) If any prize for an in-house raffle is not claimed, then the licensee shall do either of the following:
 - (a) Conduct another raffle during the time and date specified on the license, using the original pool of ticket stubs.
 - (b) With written approval of the bureau, donate the prize or prizes to a nonprofit organization with a charitable purpose as prescribed by R 432.21101(1)(b) if all of the following apply:
 - (i) The winning raffle ticket numbers have been publicly posted and readily available for 60 days.
 - (ii) The prize has not been claimed for 60 days.
 - (iii) The licensee is using a bureau approved method of determining a winner provided by a licensed supplier.

History: 2000 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21512

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21513

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21514

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 432.21515 Raffle prizes.

Rule 515. (1) All prizes shall be awarded.

- (2) A winner need not be present to win except as provided by R 432.21511.
- (3) The licensee shall make a diligent effort to locate the winners of all prizes.
- (4) A prize shall not be forfeited to the licensee.
- (5) Except for a raffle conducted under R 432.21511, any prize not claimed or for which the winner cannot be located within 60 days from the date of the raffle shall be distributed in accordance with one of the following methods:
 - (a) The licensee shall conduct another drawing using the original pool of ticket stubs
 - (b) With prior written approval of the bureau, the licensee shall donate the prizes to a nonprofit organization with a charitable purpose as prescribed by R 432.21101(1)(b).

History: 2000 AACS; 2003 AACS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.21516

Source: 2018 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.21517
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21518
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21519
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21520
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 432.21521
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21522
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21601
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21602
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21603
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21604
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21605
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21606
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21607
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21608
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21609
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 432.21610
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21611
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21612
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21613
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21614

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21615

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21616

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21617

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21618

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21619

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21620

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21621

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 432.21622

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 432.21623

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21624

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21701

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21702

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21703

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21704

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21705

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21706

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21707

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21708

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21709

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.21710

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21711

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21712

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21713

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21714

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21715

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21716

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21717

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21718

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21719

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21720

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21721

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21801

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21802

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21803

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21804

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21805

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21806

Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21807

Source: 2003 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 432.21808
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21809
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21810
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21811
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21812
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21813
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 432.21814
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 432.21901
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21902
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21903
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 432.21904
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21905
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21906
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21907
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21908
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21909
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21910
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.21911
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.22001
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 432.22002

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 432.22003

Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 432.22004 Hall license; terms and conditions.

Rule 1004. (1) Upon the issuance of a hall license or the renting or allowing the usage of a licensed hall for the conduct of a licensed gaming event, the hall licensee agrees to all of the following terms and conditions:

- (a) To be bound by and comply with the act, these rules, terms of probation, directives of the bureau, public policy of the state of Michigan, and any other local, state, and federal laws and regulations.
 - (b) To not assign or transfer the hall license. A privately held corporation, partnership, or sole proprietorship acting as a licensed hall shall not attempt to sell or transfer an interest in the business without the prior written approval of the bureau.
 - (c) To post the hall license in a conspicuous place for public inspection at the hall.
 - (d) To immediately report to the bureau in writing any change in the information stated on or attached to the hall license application.
 - (e) To not engage in any activity that implies or is a conflict of interest with the hall licensee's duty to remain totally unassociated with the management of a licensed gaming event.
 - (f) To not directly or indirectly lend, provide, or give money to, or borrow money from a licensee.
 - (g) To not exert any influence upon a bingo licensee's choice of supplier.
 - (h) To not offer any promotional game of chance as an inducement to encourage players to patronize the licensed hall.
 - (i) To maintain all bingo equipment in good repair and sound working order.
 - (j) To hold the bureau and the state harmless from any liability, including, but not limited to, taxes and legal expenses.
- (2) The location at which the licensed hall does business shall be open to inspection during reasonable business hours by an authorized representative of the bureau.
- (3) A person shall not refuse to cooperate with, hinder, or obstruct in any way, an authorized representative of the bureau while the representative is in the performance of official duties.
- (4) The commissioner may deny, summarily suspend, suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a hall license as prescribed by R 432.21109 to R 432.21111.
- (5) A person convicted of a criminal offense under the act or any other gambling offense shall not participate in a hall license as an owner, shareholder of the privately held corporation, partner, officer, agent, or employee for a period of 1 year after the conviction becomes final.

History: 2000 AACCS; 2007 AACCS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.22005

Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 432.22006

Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 432.22007 Advertising.

Rule 1007. (1) A hall licensee may advertise a licensed gaming event using current and accurate information. The advertising shall include all of the following:

- (a) Name of the licensee.
 - (b) License number.
 - (c) Purpose for which the net proceeds will be used.
- (2) The following items are not considered advertising:
- (a) A message on an answering machine or voicemail by the hall licensee.
 - (b) Any other communication that is used solely at a location where the licensed gaming event occurs.

History: 2000 AACCS; 2003 AACCS; 2007 AACCS; 2010 AACCS; 2021 MR 20, Eff, Oct. 27, 2021.

R 432.22008

Source: 2003 AACCS.

SPECIAL LICENSES FOR SALE OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUOR
AT RETAIL FOR CONSUMPTION ON PREMISES

R 436.571

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.572

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.573

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.574

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.575

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.578

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.580

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.581

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.582

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

GENERAL RULES

R 436.1001

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 436.1003

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 436.1005

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 436.1007

Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1009

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 436.1011

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 436.1012

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 436.1013

Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1015

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 436.1017

Source: 2011 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- R 436.1019**
Source: 1980 AACS.
- R 436.1021**
Source: 1980 AACS.
- R 436.1023**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 436.1025**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 436.1027**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 436.1129**
Source: 2005 AACS.
- R 436.1031**
Source: 1980 AACS.
- R 436.1033**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 436.1035**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 436.1037**
Source: 2003 AACS.
- R 436.1039**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 436.1041**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 436.1043**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 436.1045**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 436.1047**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 436.1048**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 436.1049**
Source: 2003 AACS.
- R 436.1050**
Source: 2016 AACS.
- R 436.1051**
Source: 2016 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 436.1053
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 436.1055
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1057
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1059
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 436.1060
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 436.1061
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1062
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 436.1063
Source: 1980 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION

LICENSING QUALIFICATIONS

R 436.1101
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 436.1103
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1105
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1107
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 436.1109
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1110
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1111
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1113
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1115
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 436.1117
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1119
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 436.1121
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1123
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1125
Source: 1985 AACS.

R 436.1127
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1129
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1131
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1133
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 436.1135
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1137
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1139
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1141
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1142
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 436.1143
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1145
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1147
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1149
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1151
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

SPECIAL PERMITS FOR HOSPITALS AND INSTITUTIONS

R 436.1251
Source: 1981 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION

ADVERTISING

R 436.1301
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 436.1303
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1305
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1307
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1309
Source: 1989 AACS.

R 436.1311
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 436.1313
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1315
Source: 1989 AACS.

R 436.1317
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 436.1319
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 436.1321
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 436.1323
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1325
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1327
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 436.1329
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 436.1331
Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 436.1333
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1335
Source: 2013 AACS.

R 436.1337
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 436.1339
Source: 1979 AC.

ON-PREMISES LICENSES

R 436.1401
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1403
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1405
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1407
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1409
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 436.1411
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 436.1413
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1415
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1417
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1419
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1421
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1423
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1425
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 436.1427
Source: 1980 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 436.1429
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1431
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1433
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1435
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1437
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1438
Source: 1985 AACS.

OFF-PREMISES LICENSES

R 436.1501
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1503
Source: 1981 AACS.

R 436.1505
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 436.1507
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1509
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1511
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1513
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1515
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1517
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1519
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1521
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1523
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1525

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1527

Source: 2001 AACS.

R 436.1529

Source: 1980 AACS.

R 436.1531

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1533

Source: 2010 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION

BEER

R 436.1601

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1603

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 436.1605

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1607

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1609

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1611

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1613

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1615

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1617

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1621

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1623

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 436.1625

Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1627

Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 436.1629
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 436.1631
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1632
Source: 1989 AACS.

R 436.1633
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1635
Source: 1989 AACS.

R 436.1641
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1643
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 436.1645
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1651
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1659
Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

LIQUOR CONTROL COMMISSION

WINES

R 436.1701
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1702
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1703
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1704
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1705
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 436.1707
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1708
Source: 2017 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

- R 436.1711**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1712**
Source: 2017 AACCS.
- R 436.1714**
Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.
- R 436.1716**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1717**
Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.
- R 436.1719**
Source: 2017 AACCS.
- R 436.1720**
Source: 2017 AACCS.
- R 436.1721**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1722**
Source: 1980 AACCS.
- R 436.1723**
Source: 1997 AACCS.
- R 436.1723a**
Source: 1989 AACCS.
- R 436.1724**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1725**
Source: 2017 AACCS.
- R 436.1726**
Source: 1983 AACCS.
- R 436.1727**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1728**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1731**
Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.
- R 436.1735**
Source: 2017 AACCS.
- R 436.1749**
Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

SPIRITS

- R 436.1801**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1802**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 436.1803**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1805**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1807**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1809**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1811**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1813**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1815**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1817**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1819**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1821**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1823**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 436.1825**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 436.1827**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.
- R 436.1829**
Source: 2011 AACS.

VENDOR REPRESENTATIVE AND SALESMEN

- R 436.1851**
Source: 1997 AACS.
- R 436.1853**
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 436.1855
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1857
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1859
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 436.1861
Source: 1985 AACS.

R 436.1863
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1865
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 436.1869
Source: 1979 AC.

HEARING AND APPEAL PRACTICE

R 436.1901
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1903
Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1905
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1907
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1909
Source: 1988 AACS.

R 436.1910
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1911
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1913
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1915
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1917
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1919
Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 436.1921

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1923

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1925

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1927

Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1929

Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1931

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 436.1933

Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1935

Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1951

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 436.1953

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 436.1955

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 436.1957

Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1959

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 436.1961

Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1963

Source: 2003 AACS.

DECLARATORY RULINGS

R 436.1971

Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1973

Source: 1979 AC.

R 436.1975

Source: 1979 AC.

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 436.2001
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 436.2003
Source: 1988 AACS.

R 436.2005
Source: 1988 AACS.

R 436.2007
Source: 1988 AACS.

R 436.2009
Source: 1988 AACS.

R 436.2011
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 436.2013
Source: 1988 AACS.

R 436.2015
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 436.2017
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 436.2019
Source: 1988 AACS.

R 436.2021
Source: 1988 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
BUREAU OF DRIVER AND VEHICLE RECORDS
EXPEDITING REGULAR SEARCH PROCESS

R 440.1
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.2
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.3
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.4
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.5
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.6
Source: 2002 AACS.

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 440.101
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.102
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.103
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.104
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.105
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.106
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.107
Source: 2002 AACS.

PART 2. ACCEPTANCE AND REFUSAL OF DOCUMENTS

R 440.201
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.202
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.203
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.204
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.205
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.206
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.207
Source: 2002 AACS.

PART 3. UCC INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

R 440.301
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.302
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.303
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.304
Source: 2002 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 440.305
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.306
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.307
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.308
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.309
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.310
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.311
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.312
Source: 2002 AACS.

PART 4. FILING AND DATA ENTRY PROCEDURES

R 440.401
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.402
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.403
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.404
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.405
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.406
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.407
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.408
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.409
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.410
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.411
Source: 2002 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 440.412
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.413
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.414
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.415
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.416
Source: 2002 AACS.

PART 5. SEARCH REQUESTS AND REPORTS

R 440.501
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.502
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.503
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.504
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.505
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.506
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.508
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.509
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 440.510
Source: 2002 AACS.

SIZE CLASSIFICATION RULES

R 445.1
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.3
Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL

CONSUMER PROTECTION AND CHARITABLE TRUSTS DIVISION

FRANCHISES

R 445.101
Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 445.201
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.202
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.203
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.204
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.205
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.206
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.207
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.208
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.209
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.210
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.211
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.301
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.302
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.303
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.304
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.305
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.401
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.402
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.403
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.404

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.405

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.501

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.502

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.503

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.504

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.505

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.506

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.507

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.508

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.509

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.510

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.511

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.512

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.513

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.514

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.601

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.602

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.603

Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.604

Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 445.605
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.606
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.607
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.608
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.701
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.702
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.703
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.704
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.705
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.706
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.707
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.708
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.709
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.710
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.801
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.802
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.803
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.804
Source: 1979 AC.

R 445.901
Source: 1979 AC.

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS BUREAU

MORTGAGE AND HOME IMPROVEMENT LENDING PRACTICES

R 445.1001
Source: 1995 AACS.

R 445.1002
Source: 1995 AACS.

R 445.1003
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1004
Source: 1995 AACS.

R 445.1005
Source: 1995 AACS.

R 445.1006
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1007
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1008
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1009
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1010
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1011
Source: 1995 AACS.

R 445.1012
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1013
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1014
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1015
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1016
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1017
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1018
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1019

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1020

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1021

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1022

Source: 1995 AACS.

R 445.1023

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1024

Source: 1995 AACS.

R 445.1025

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1026

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1027

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1028

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1029

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1030

Source: 1995 AACS.

R 445.1031

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1032

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1033

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1034

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 445.1035

Source: 1995 AACS.

R 445.1036

Source: 1995 AACS.

R 445.1037

Source: 1995 AACS.

R 445.1038

Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND INDUSTRY SERVICES
MANUFACTURING DEVELOPMENT GROUP
EMPLOYEE-OWNED CORPORATION REVOLVING LOAN FUND

R 450.801
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 450.802
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 450.803
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 450.804
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 450.805
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 450.806
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 450.807
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 450.808
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 450.809
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 450.810
Source: 1987 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS
CORPORATIONS, SECURITIES, AND COMMERCIAL LICENSING BUREAU
SECURITIES

PART 1. DEFINITIONS

R 451.1.1
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.1.2
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 2. EXEMPTIONS FROM REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES

R 451.2.1
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.2.2
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.2.3

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.2.4

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.2.5

Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 3. REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES AND NOTICE FILINGS OF FEDERAL COVERED SECURITIES

R 451.3.1

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.3.2

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.3.3

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.3.4

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.3.5

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.3.6

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.3.7

Source: 2019 AACS.

**PART 4. BROKER-DEALERS, AGENTS, INVESTMENT ADVISERS, INVESTMENT ADVISER
REPRESENTATIVES, AND FEDERAL COVERED INVESTMENT ADVISERS**

R 451.4.1

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.4.2

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.4.3

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.4.4

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.4.5

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.4.6

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.4.7

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.4.8

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.4.9

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.10

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.11

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.12

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.13

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.14

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.15

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.16

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.17

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.18

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.19

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.20

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.21

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.22

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.23

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.24

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.25

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.26

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.27

Source: 2019 AACs.

R 451.4.28

Source: 2019 AACs.

PART 6. ADMINISTRATION AND JUDICIAL REVIEW

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 451.6.1
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.6.2
Source: 2019 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS
CORPORATIONS, SECURITIES, AND COMMERCIAL LICENSING BUREAU
SECURITIES

PART 2. REGISTRATION OF BROKER-DEALERS, AGENTS AND INVESTMENT ADVISERS

R 451.601.1
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.601.2
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.601.3
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.601.4
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.602.1
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.602.2
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.602.3
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.602.4
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.602.5
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.602.5a
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.602.6
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.602.7
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.602.8
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.602.9
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.602.10
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 451.602.11
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.602.12
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.602.13
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.602.14
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.603.1
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.603.2
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.603.4
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.603.5
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.604.1
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.604.2
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.604.3
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.604.4
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.605.1
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.605.2
Source: 2014 AACS.

PART 3. REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES

R 451.702.1
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.703.1
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.703.2
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.704.1
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.704.2
Source: 2019 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 451.705.1
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.705.2
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.705.3
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.705.4
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.705.5
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.705.6
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.705.7
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.706.1
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.706.2
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.706.3
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.4
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.706.5
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.6
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.7
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.8
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.706.9
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.10
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.11
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.12
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 451.706.13
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.14
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.15
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.16
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.17
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.18
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.19
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.20
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.23
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.24
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.706.25
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.706.26
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 4. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 451.801.1
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.801.2
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.801.3
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.801.4
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.801.5
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.802.1
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.802.2
Source: 2019 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 451.802.3
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.803.1
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 451.803.2
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.803.3
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.803.4
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.803.5
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.803.6
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 451.803.7
Source: AACS 2014.

R 451.803.8
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.803.9
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.803.10
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.803.11
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.812.1
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.812.2
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.813.1
Source: 1991 AACS.

R 451.814.1
Source: 2014 AACS.

R 451.817.1
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 451.818.1
Source: 2014 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

DEBT MANAGEMENT

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 451.1221
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1222
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1223
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1224
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 451.1225
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1226
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1227
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1228
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1229
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1230
Source: 1979 AC.

R 451.1231
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1232
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1233
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1234
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1235
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1236
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1237
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1238
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1239
Source: 2020 AACCS.

R 451.1240

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.1241

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.1242

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.1243

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.1244

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.1245

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.1246

Source: 1979 AC.

STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS AND RULES

HEARINGS

R 451.1901

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 451.1902

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 451.1903

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 451.1904

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 451.1905

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 451.1906

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 451.1907

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 451.1908

Source: 2006 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

PROCEDURAL RULES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 451.2101

Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 451.2102
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2103
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 2. BUREAU ORGANIZATION

R 451.2201
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2202
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2203
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 3. INTERPRETATIVE OPINIONS AND DECLARATORY RULINGS

R 451.2301
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2302
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2303
Source: 2001 AACS.

R 451.2304
Source: 2001 AACS.

PART 4. OPPORTUNITY TO SHOW COMPLIANCE

R 451.2401
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2402
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2403
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2404
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2405
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2406
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2407
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2408
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 5. COMMENCEMENT OF PROCEEDINGS AND CONTESTED CASES

R 451.2501
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2502
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2503
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2504
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2505
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2506
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2507
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2508
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2509
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2510
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2511
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 6. PLEADINGS, MOTION PRACTICE, AND INTERVENTION

R 451.2601
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2602
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2603
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2604
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2605
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2606
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2607
Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 451.2608
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2609
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2610
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2611
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2612
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2613
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2614
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2615
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2616
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2617
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2618
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 7. JOINT AND CONSOLIDATED PROCEEDINGS

R 451.2701
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2702
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 9. PREHEARING CONFERENCES

R 451.2901
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2902
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2903
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2904
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2905
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 10. CONDUCT OF HEARINGS

R 451.3001
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3002
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3003
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3004
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3005
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3006
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3007
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3008
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3009
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3010
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3011
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 12. DECISIONS

R 451.3201
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3202
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3203
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3204
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 13. PRESIDING OFFICER

R 451.3301
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3302
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3303

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3304

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3305

Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 14. MISCONDUCT BY ATTORNEYS, AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES, AND PARTIES

R 451.3401

Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 15. PUBLIC HEARINGS

R 451.3501

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3502

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.3503

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 451.2504

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2505

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2506

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2507

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2508

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2509

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2510

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2511

Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 6. PLEADINGS, MOTION PRACTICE, AND INTERVENTION

R 451.2601

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2602

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2603

Source: 1983 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 451.2604
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2605
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2606
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2607
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2608
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2609
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2610
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2611
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2612
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2613
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2614
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2615
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2616
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2617
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2618
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 7. JOINT AND CONSOLIDATED PROCEEDINGS

R 451.2701
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2702
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 9. PREHEARING CONFERENCE

R 451.2901
Source: 1983 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 451.2902
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2903
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2904
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.2905
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 10. CONDUCT OF HEARINGS

R 451.3001
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3002
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3003
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3004
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3005
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3006
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3007
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3008
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3009
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3010
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3011
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 12. DECISIONS

R 451.3201
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3202
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3203
Source: 1983 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 451.3204
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 13. PRESIDING OFFICER

R 451.3301
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3302
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3303
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3304
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3305
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 14. MISCONDUCT BY ATTORNEYS, AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES, AND PARTIES

R 451.3401
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 15. PUBLIC HEARINGS

R 451.3501
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3502
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 451.3503
Source: 1983 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS
CORPORATIONS, SECURITIES, AND COMMERCIAL LICENSING

CEMETERY REGULATION

GENERAL RULES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 456.101
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.111
Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 2. PERMITS, REGISTRATIONS, LICENSES, AND RECORDS

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 456.121
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.122
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.123
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.124
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.125
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.126
Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 3. ENDOWED CARE FUND, MERCHANDISE FUND, AUDITS, REPORTS, AND SALES

R 456.131
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.132
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.133
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.134
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.135
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 456.136
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.137
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.138
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.139
Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 4. CASKETS, EARTH BURIALS, ENTOMBMENTS, AND CREMATIONS

R 456.141
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.142
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.143
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 456.144

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.145

R 456.146

Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 5. GROUNDS, FACILITIES, AND BUILDINGS

R 456.151

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.152

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.153

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.154

Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 6. MERCHANDISE TRUSTS

R 456.161

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.162

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.163

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.164

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.165

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.166

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.167

Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 9. HEARINGS

R 456.191

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.192

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.193

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.194

Source: 2015 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 456.195
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.196
Source: 2015 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS
CORPORATIONS, SECURITIES, AND COMMERCIAL LICENSING BUREAU
CEMETERY REGULATION
GENERAL RULES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 456.1101
Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 2. APPLICATION

R 456.1201
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.1202
Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 3. REPORTING AND RECORDS

R 456.1301
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.1302
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.1303
Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 4. ENDOWMENT AND PERPETUAL CARE TRUST AGREEMENTS

R 456.1401
Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 5. MERCHANDISE TRUST FUNDS

R 456.1501
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.1502
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.1503
Source: 2015 AACS.

**Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition**

PART 6. AUDIT

R 456.1601

Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 7. ANNUAL REPORT

R 456.1701

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.1702

Source: 2015 AACS.

PART 8. DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS AND HEARINGS

R 456.1801

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.1802

Source: 2015 AACS.

R 456.1803

Source: 2015 AACS.

**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
INFORMAL REPARATION DOCKET CASES BEFORE COMMISSION**

R 460.1

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 460.2

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 460.3

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 460.4

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 460.5

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 460.6

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 460.7

Source: 2006 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

MISS DIG UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PREVENTION AND SAFETY

R 460.11

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.14

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.17

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.20

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.24

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.28

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.32

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.40

Source: 2016 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

CONSUMER STANDARDS AND BILLING PRACTICES

FOR ELECTRIC AND NATURAL GAS SERVICE

R 460.101

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.101a

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.102

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.102a

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.102b

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.103

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.104

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.105

Source: 2007 AACS.

PART 2. APPLICATION FOR SERVICE

R 460.106

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.107

Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 3. DEPOSITS AND GUARANTEE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

R 460.108

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.109

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.110

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.111

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.111a

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.112

Source: 2017 AACS.

**PART 4. METER READING PROCEDURES, METER ACCURACY, METER ERRORS AND METER
RELOCATION**

R 460.113

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.114

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.115

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.116

Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 5. BILLING AND PAYMENT STANDARDS

R 460.117

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.118

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.119

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.120

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.121

Source: 2017 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.122
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.123
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.124
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.125
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.126
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.126a
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.126b
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 6. VOLUNTARY TERMINATION OF SERVICE

R 460.127
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 7. ENERGY ASSISTANCE AND SHUTOFF PROTECTION PROGRAMS FOR RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS

R 460.128
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.129
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.130
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.130a
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.131
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.132
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.133
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.134
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.135
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 8. PROCEDURES FOR SHUTOFF AND RESTORATION OF SERVICE

R 460.136
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.137
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.138
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.139
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.140
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.141
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.142
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.143
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.144
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 9. CUSTOMER RELATIONS AND UTILITY PROCEDURES

R 460.145
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.146
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.147
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.148
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.149
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.150
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.151
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.152
Source: 2017 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.153
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 10. DISPUTES, HEARINGS AND SETTLEMENTS

R 460.154
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.155
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.156
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.157
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.158
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.159
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 11. APPEAL PROCEDURES

R 460.160
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.161
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.162
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.163
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.164
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.165
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.166
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.167
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.168
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.169
Source: 2017 AACS.

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.301
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.302
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.303
Source: 2011 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND INDUSTRY SERVICES

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

ELECTRIC INTERCONNECTION STANDARDS

R 460.481
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.482
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.483
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.484
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.485
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.486
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.487
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.488
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.489
Source: 2009 AACS.

ELECTRICAL SERVICE

R 460.511
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.512
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.513
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.514
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.515
Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.516
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.517
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.518
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.519
Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, LABOR AND ECONOMIC GROWTH

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

ELECTRIC INTERCONNECTION AND NET METERING STANDARDS

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.601a
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.601b
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.602
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.604
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.606
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.608
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.610
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.612
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 2. INTERCONNECTION STANDARDS

R 460.615
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.618
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.620
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.622
Source: 2009 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.624
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.626
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.628
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 3. NET METERING STANDARDS

R 460.640
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.642
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.644
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.646
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.648
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.650
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.652
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.654
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.656
Source: 2009 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND ECONOMIC GROWTH

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

**SERVICE QUALITY AND RELIABILITY STANDARDS
FOR ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS**

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.701
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.702
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.703
Source: 2004 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

PART 2. UNACCEPTABLE LEVELS OF PERFORMANCE

R 460.721

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.722

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.723

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.724

Source: 2004 AACS.

PART 3. RECORDS AND REPORTS

R 460.731

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.732

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.733

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.734

Source: 2004 AACS.

PART 4. FINANCIAL INCENTIVES AND PENALTIES

R 460.741

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.742

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.743

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.744

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.745

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.746

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.747

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.748

Source: 2004 AACS.

PART 5. WAIVERS AND EXCEPTIONS

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.751

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 460.752

Source: 2004 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

ELECTRICAL SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATION LINES AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

R 460.811

Source: 1988 AACS.

R 460.812

Source: 1988 AACS.

R 460.813

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.814

Source: 1988 AACS.

R 460.815

Source: 1988 AACS.

PRODUCTION AND TRANSMISSION OF NATURAL GAS

R 460.851

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.852

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.853

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.854

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.855

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.856

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.857

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.858

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.859

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.860

Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.861
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.862
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.863
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.864
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.865
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.866
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.867
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.868
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.869
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.870
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.871
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.872
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.873
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.874
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.875
Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF URBAN AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
RAILROADS

R 460.1451
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.1452
Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.1453

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.1454

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.1455

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.1456

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.1457

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.1458

Source: 2016 AACS.

R 460.1459

Source: 2016 AACS.

SANITATION AND SHELTER FOR RAILROAD EMPLOYEES

R 460.1461

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1462

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1463

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1464

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1465

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1466

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1467

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1468

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1469

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1470

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1471

Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1472

Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.1473
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1474
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1475
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1476
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1477
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1478
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1479
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1480
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.1481
Source: 1979 AC.

STANDARDIZATION OF ELECTRICALLY OPERATED HALF-ROADWAY GATES

R 460.1491
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1492
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1493
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1494
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1495
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1496
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1497
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1498
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1499
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1500
Source: 2011 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

TRACK MOTOR CAR

R 460.1511
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1512
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1513
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1514
Source: 2011 AACS.

INSPECTION OF TRACKS UPON WHICH PASSENGER TRAINS OPERATED

R 460.1521
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1522
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1523
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1524
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.1525
Source: 2011 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

BILLING PRACTICES APPLICABLE TO NON-RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC AND GAS CUSTOMERS

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.1601
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1602
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1603
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1604
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1605
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 2. APPLICATION FOR SERVICE

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.1606
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 3. GENERAL CUSTOMER DEPOSIT CONDITIONS

R 460.1607
Source: 2017 AACS.

**PART 4. METER READING, ESTIMATED BILLS, BILLING ADJUSTMENTS, VOLUNTARY
TERMINATION, AND METER RELOCATION**

R 460.1608
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1609
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1610
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1611
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 5. BILLING AND PAYMENTS

R 460.1612
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1613
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1614
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1615
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1616
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1617
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 6. CUSTOMER RELATIONS AND UTILITY PROCEDURES

R 460.1618
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1619
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1620
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1621
Source: 2017 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.1622
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1623
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 7. SHUTOFFS AND RESTORATION

R 460.1624
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1625
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1626
Source: 2017 AACS.

PART 8. DISPUTED CLAIMS, HEARINGS AND SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

R 460.1628
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1629
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1630
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1631
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1632
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1633
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1634
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1635
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1636
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1637
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1638
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1639
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.1640

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2017 AACS.

FILING PROCEDURES FOR ELECTRIC, WATER, STEAM, AND GAS UTILITIES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.2011
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2012
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2013
Source: 1981 AACS.

PART 2. RATE BOOK

R 460.2021
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2022
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2023
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2024
Source: 2007 AACS.

PART 3. SPECIAL CONTRACTS

R 460.2031
Source: 2007 AACS.

BILLING PRACTICES APPLICABLE TO NON-RESIDENTIAL ELECTRIC AND GAS CUSTOMERS

R 460.2071
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2072
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2074
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2075
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2076
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2077
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2078
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2079
Source: 2008 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.2080
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2081
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2082
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2083
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2084
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2085
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.2086
Source: 2008 AACS.

CONSUMER STANDARDS AND BILLING PRACTICES
ELECTRIC AND GAS RESIDENTIAL SERVICE

R 460.2101
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2102
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2103
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2104
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2105
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2111
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2112
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2113
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2114
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2115
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2116
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2117

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2118

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2119

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2120

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2121

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2122

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2123

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2124

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2125

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2131

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2132

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2133

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2134

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2135

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2136

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2137

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2141

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2142

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2143

Source: 2007 AACs.

R 460.2144

Source: 2007 AACs.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.2145
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2146
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2147
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2148
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2149
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2150
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2151
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2152
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2153
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2154
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2155
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2161
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2162
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2163
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2164
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2165
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2166
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2167
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2168
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 460.2169

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2170

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2171

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2172

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2173

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2174

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2181

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2182

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2183

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2184

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2185

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2186

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2187

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2188

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2189

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2190

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2191

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2192

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2199

Source: 2007 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
TECHNICAL STANDARDS FOR GAS SERVICE
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.2301
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2302 A
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2303
Source: 1979 AC.

PART 2. RECORDS, REPORTS, AND OTHER INFORMATION

R 460.2321
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2322
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.2323
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2324
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 3. SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

R 460.2331
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2332
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2333
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2334
Source: 1979 AC.

R 460.2335
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 4. ENGINEERING

R 460.2341
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2342
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2343
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 460.2344

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2345

Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 5. METERS METERING EQUIPMENT INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

R 460.2351

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2351a

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2352

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2353

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2354

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2355

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2356

Source: 1993 AACS.

R 460.2357

Source: 1993 AACS.

R 460.2358

Source: 1979 AC.

PART 6. BILL ADJUSTMENT; METER ACCURACY

R 460.2361

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2362

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2363

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2364

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2365

Source: 1979 AC.

PART 7. SHUTOFF OF SERVICE

R 460.2371

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2372

Source: 1993 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.2373
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 460.2374
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 8. GAS QUALITY

R 460.2381
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2382
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2383
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 460.2384
Source: 1993 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND INDUSTRY SERVICES

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM STANDARDS

R 460.2401
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2402
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2403
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2404
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2405
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2406
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2407
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2408
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2409
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2410
Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2411

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2412

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2413

Source: 2017 AACS.

R 460.2414

Source: 2017 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

PRESERVATION OF RECORDS OF ELECTRIC, GAS, AND STEAM UTILITIES

PART I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.2501 Scope.

Rule 1. (1) These rules apply to all books of account and other records prepared by or on behalf of the public utility. See R 460.2582 for records that come into the possession of the public utility in connection with the acquisition of property, such as a purchase, consolidation, or merger.

(2) These rules shall not be construed as excusing compliance with any other lawful requirement for the preservation of records for periods longer than those prescribed in these rules. When a gas utility collects rates authorized by this commission based on increased supplier rates collected under bond under the authority of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC), this utility shall maintain sufficient gas consumption records to enable the calculation of refunds to individual customers as may be ordered by the Michigan public service commission. This requirement continues in effect until final action by FERC or until the final decree of the court, if appealed to the court, and until the time when the Michigan public service commission has entered its order authorizing appropriate refunds if applicable.

(3) Unless otherwise specified in part 2 of these rules, duplicate copies of records may be destroyed at any time if the duplicate copies do not contain significant information not shown on the originals.

(4) Records other than those listed in part 2 of these rules may be destroyed at the option of the public utility if records that are used in place of those listed will be preserved for the periods prescribed for the records used for substantially similar purposes and if the retention of records pertaining to added services, functions, and plant, the establishment of which cannot be presently foreseen, will conform to the principles embodied in these rules.

(5) Upon written request of a public utility, or on its own motion, the commission may waive any requirements of these rules when it determines that the waiver will further the effective and efficient administration of these rules and is in the public interest.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2502

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2503 Protection and storage of records.

Rule 3. The public utility shall provide reasonable protection for records subject to these rules from damage by fires, floods, and other hazards and shall safeguard the records from unnecessary exposure to deterioration. The public utility shall also operate a back-up system to preserve electronic information and records that are required to be retained under these rules.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2504

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2505 Preservation of record storage media generally.

Rule 5. A public utility has the flexibility to select its own storage media, subject to the following conditions:

(a) The storage media selected must have a life expectancy at least equal to the applicable record retention period provided in

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

part 2 of these rules unless there is a quality transfer from 1 media to another with no loss of data.

(b) A public utility shall implement internal control procedures that ensure the reliability of, and ready access to, data stored on machine-readable media. Internal control procedures shall be documented by a responsible supervisory official.

(c) A transfer of data from 1 media to another must be verified for accuracy and documented. Software and hardware required to produce readable records shall be retained for the same period as the media format is used.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2505a Rescinded.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2505b Rescinded.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2505c Rescinded.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2506 Destruction of records.

Rule 6. At the expiration of the retention period, a public utility may use any appropriate method to destroy records as long as the method ensures the full destruction of information contained in the documents that is forbidden by law from being divulged to unauthorized persons.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2507

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2508

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2509 Retention periods designated “Destroy at option.”

Rule 9. Use of the retention period, “Destroy at option,” in these rules authorizes the destruction of records at management’s discretion if the destruction of the records does not conflict with other legal retention requirements or usefulness of such records in satisfying pending regulatory actions or directives.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

PART 2. SCHEDULE OF RECORDS AND PERIODS OF RETENTION

R 460.2510

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2511

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2512

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2513

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2514

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2515

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2516

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.2517

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2518

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2519 Contracts and agreements; retention periods.

Rule 19. Except as provided elsewhere in these rules, the following contract and agreement records shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) Service contracts, such as for management, accounting, and financial services including related memoranda and revisions.	See R 460.2522(b)(i) if they affect cost of plant; otherwise, 6 years after expiration or cancellation or until the conclusion of any contract disputes or governmental proceedings pertaining to these contracts, whichever is later.
(b) Contracts with other utilities for the purchase, sale, or interchange of product, including related memoranda or revisions.	6 years after expiration or cancellation or until the conclusion of any contract disputes or governmental proceedings pertaining to these contracts, whichever is later.
(c) Leases pertaining to rentals of property to or from others.	6 years after expiration or cancellation or until the conclusion of any contract disputes or governmental proceedings pertaining to these contracts, whichever is later.
(d) Contracts and agreements with individual employees, labor unions, company unions, and other employee organizations relative to wage rates, hours, and similar matters.	6 years after expiration or cancellation or until the conclusion of any contract disputes or governmental proceedings pertaining to these contracts, whichever is later.
(e) Contracts, agreements, and other essential records necessary to the carrying out of the functions of an employee's stock purchase or other type of employees' saving plan.	6 years after expiration or cancellation.
(f) Memoranda essential to clarifying or explaining provisions of contracts listed in subdivisions (a) to (e) of this rule.	For same periods as contracts to which they relate.
(g) Card or book records of contracts leases, and agreements made, which show dates of expirations, dates of renewals, memoranda of receipts, and payments under such contracts, leases, and agreements.	For same periods as contracts to which they relate.
(h) Contracts or agreements for the acquisition or disposal of investments, excluding temporary cash investments.	25 years after disposal.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2520 General and subsidiary ledgers; retention periods.

Rule 20. The following ledger records shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) General ledgers.	10 years.
----------------------	-----------

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(b) Ledgers subsidiary or auxiliary to general ledgers, except ledgers provided for elsewhere in these rules.	10 years.
(c) Indexes to general ledgers.	10 years.
(d) Indexes to subsidiary ledgers except ledgers provided for elsewhere in these rules.	10 years.
(e) Trial balance sheets of general and subsidiary ledgers.	2 years.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2521 Journals; retention period.

Rule 21. General and subsidiary journals, including departmental and divisional journals, shall be retained for a period of 10 years.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2522 Journal vouchers and entries; retention periods.

Rule 22. The following journal voucher and entry records shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) General, departmental, divisional, and petty journal vouchers.	25 years.
(b) Materials and supplies disbursement, labor distribution, and other detail summarization and distribution records that support journal vouchers or journal entries as follows:	
(i) Charging plant accounts.	6 years, if accounting adjustments resulting from reclassification and original cost studies have been approved by the regulatory commissions having jurisdiction and if continuing plant inventory records are maintained or unitization of construction costs appear in work orders; otherwise 25 years. For licensed projects, time tickets, and material issued and material returned tickets may be destroyed at option if the basic information contained in the accounts is transcribed to other records and if such other records are retained pursuant to this instruction. Basic information regarding time tickets includes, at a minimum, for the purpose of this instruction, hours worked and the distribution of time to the proper job or account.
(ii) Charging all other accounts.	6 years.
(c) Papers forming part of, or necessary to explain, journal vouchers or journal entries, except as covered in subdivision (b) of this rule.	25 years.
(d) Schedules for recurring journal entries.	Destroy when superseded.
(e) Lists of standard journal entry numbers.	Destroy when superseded.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2523

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.2524 Vouchers and voucher registers; retention periods.

Rule 24. (1) The following voucher records shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) Paid and canceled vouchers (1 copy) analysis sheets showing detailed distribution of charges on individual vouchers and other supporting papers.	6 years, as specified in R 460.2522(b)(i) and (ii), except that those relating to the construction of licensed projects, additions or betterment of those projects, or the amortization reserve applicable to those projects, for which the commission has not determined the actual legitimate original cost, shall be retained until such cost has been determined.
(b) Original bills and invoices for materials and services paid by vouchers.	6 years as specified in R 460.2522(b)(i) and (ii), except that those relating to the construction of licensed projects, additions or betterment of those projects, or the amortization reserve applicable to those projects, for which the commission has not determined the actual legitimate original cost, shall be retained until this cost has been determined.
(c) Paid checks and receipts for payments by voucher or otherwise.	6 years.
(d) Authorization for the payment of specific vouchers.	6 years.
(e) Lists of unaudited bills (accounts payable), lists of vouchers transmitted, and memoranda regarding changes in unaudited bills.	Destroy at option.
(f) Voucher indexes.	Destroy at option.

(2) Voucher registers or similar records shall be retained for a period of 6, as specified in R 460.2522(b)(i) and (ii).
History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2525

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2526

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2527

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2528

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2529

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2530

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2531 Automatic data processing record; retention periods.

Rule 31. (1) The following automatic data processing records shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) Media used as intermediate records or steps in data processing for assembling data to be posted to the records of the company or used in a report or study.	Destroy at option.
---	--------------------

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(b) Program documentation and revisions to this documentation.	Retain as long as it represents an active viable program or for periods prescribed for related output data, whichever is shorter.
--	---

(2) Original source data used as input for data processing and data processing report printouts shall be retained for the applicable periods prescribed elsewhere in the schedule.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2532 Plant ledgers; retention periods.

Rule 32. The following plant ledgers and records shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) Ledgers of utility plant accounts, including land and other detailed ledgers that show the cost of utility plant by classes.	25 years.
(b) Continuing plant inventory ledger, book, or card records that show the description, location, quantity cost, and similar information of physical units, or items, of utility plant owned.	25 years after the plant is retired if mortality data are retained. For depreciation purposes, life or mortality study data shall be retained for the life of the corporation.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2533 Construction ledgers, work orders, and supplemental records; retention periods.

Rule 33. The following construction work in progress ledgers, work orders, and supplemental records shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) Construction work in progress ledgers.	5 years after clearance to the plant account if continuing plant inventory records are maintained; otherwise, 5 years after the plant is retired.
(b) Work order sheets that show entries for labor, materials, and other charges for utility plant additions, and entries closing the work orders for utility plant in service at completion.	5 years after clearance to the plant account if continuing plant inventory records are maintained; otherwise, 5 years after the plant is retired.
(c) Authorizations for expenditures for additions to utility plant, including memoranda that show the detailed estimates of cost and the basis for that estimated cost. Original and revised or subsequent authorizations shall be included.	5 years.
(d) Requisitions and registers of authorizations for utility plant expenditures.	5 years.
(e) Completion or performance reports that show the comparison between authorized estimates and actual expenditures for utility plant additions.	5 years.
(f) Analysis or cost reports that show quantities of materials used, unit costs, number of man-hours, and similar information in connection with completed construction projects.	5 years after clearance to the plant account if continuing plant inventory records are maintained; otherwise, 6 years after the plant is retired.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(g) Records and reports that pertain to the progress of construction work, the order in which jobs are to be completed, and similar records that do not form a basis of entries to the accounts.	Destroy at option.
(h) Records of gas acreage owned, leased, or optioned; lease records; well-drilling logs and well-construction records; and geological and photographic maps of field.	1 year after the facility or relevant production area is abandoned.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2534 Retirement ledgers, work orders, and supplemental records; retention periods.

Rule 34. The following retirement work in progress ledgers, work orders, and supplemental records shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) Work order sheets that have the entries for removal costs, materials recovered, and credits to utility plant accounts for cost of plant retired posted to them.	5 years after the plant is retired if mortality data are retained.
(b) Authorization for retirement of utility plant, including memoranda that show the basis for the determination of the cost of plant to be retired and estimates of salvage and removal costs.	5 years after clearance to the plant account if continuing plant inventory records are maintained; otherwise, 5 years after the plant is retired, if mortality data are retained.
(c) Registers of retirement work orders.	5 years.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2535

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2536

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2537

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2538

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2539

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2540

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2541

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2542

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2543 Deposit records; retention periods.

Rule 43. The following deposit records shall be retained for the periods listed:

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(a) Bank deposit books.	1 year.
(b) Copies of bank deposit slips.	1 year.
(c) Advice of deposits made when information about the deposits is shown on other records that are retained.	Destroy at option.
(d) Statements from depositories that show the details of funds received, disbursed, and transferred and balances on deposits.	Destroy at option.
(e) Bank reconciliation papers.	1 year.
(f) Statements from banks of interest credits.	1 year.
(g) Check stubs, registers, or other records of checks issued.	3 years.
(h) Correspondence and memoranda that relate to the stopping of payment of bank checks and to the issuance of duplicate checks.	3 years or destroy at option after recovery of the check(s).

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2544

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2545 Customer service applications and contracts; retention periods.

Rule 45. The following customer service applications and contracts shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) Applications for utility service for which contracts have been executed.	Destroy at option.
(b) Applications for utility service used in place of contracts.	1 year.
(c) Contracts and card files, or other records thereof, with customers for utility service.	1 year after expiration or cancellation. If the contracts are with other utilities for the purchase, sale or interchange of product, R 460.2519(b) applies.
(d) Applications for utility service that were withdrawn by the applicant or not granted by the utility.	1 year.
(e) Contracts or sales agreements with customers and others for the sale of merchandise and appliances.	1 year after sales agreement is discharged.
(f) Contracts for the lease of equipment to customers, including receipts for this equipment.	1 year after expiration of contract or return of equipment.
(g) Applications and contracts for extensions covered by refundable deposits or guarantees of revenue and records that pertain to such contracts.	1 year after entire amount is refunded.
(h) Applications and contracts for extensions for which donations or contributions are made by customers or other individuals.	6 years after expiration.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2546 Rate schedules; retention periods.

Rule 46. The following rate schedule records shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) General files of published rate sheets and schedules of utility service, including schedules suspended or superseded.	6 years.
(b) Regional or local office copies of rate sheets and schedules of utility service.	1 year after expiration or cancellation.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2547

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2548

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2549

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2550

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2551

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2552

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2553

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2554

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2555

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2556

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2557

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2558

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2559

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2560

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2561

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2562

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2563

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2564

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2565

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2566

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2567

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2568 Electricity production records; retention periods.

Rule 68. The following electricity production records shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) Boiler room, condenser room, turbine room, and pump room logs, including supporting data.	3 years.
(b) Boiler room and turbine room reports of equipment in service and performance.	3 years.
(c) Boiler-tube failure report.	3 years.
(d) Generation and output logs with supporting data.	3 years.
(e) Station and system generation reports.	25 years, except that those relating to licensed projects, or additions or betterments to those projects, for which the commission has not determined the actual legitimate original cost, shall be retained 25 years and until this cost has been determined.
(f) Generating high-tension and low-tension load records.	3 years.
(g) Oil and waste reports.	3 years.
(h) Load curves, temperature logs, and coal and water logs.	3 years.
(i) Gage reading reports.	2 years, except that river-flow data collected in connection with hydro-operation shall be retained for the life of the corporation.
(j) Recording instrument charts.	1 year, except that where the basic chart information is transferred to another record, the charts shall be retained for only 6 months if the record that contains the basic data is retained for 1 year.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(k) Load dispatcher's and station permits.	1 year, except that where the basic chart information is transferred to another record, the charts shall be retained for only 6 months if the record that contains the basic data is retained for 1 year.
--	---

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2568a Manufactured Gas Plant Site records; retention periods.

Rule 68a. Manufactured gas plant site records shall be retained for a minimum of 10 years past an Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or Michigan Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy (EGLE) approval of the completed remediation or 10 years after the final remediation amounts have been approved by the commission, whichever is longer. The company shall offer to submit technical documents supporting the remedial activities to the commission before their destruction.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2568b Rescinded.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2569

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2569a Gas transmission and distribution records; retention periods.

Rule 69a. The following gas transmission and distribution records shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) Transmission line logs.	If records are not disputed or adjusted, destroy after 1 year.
(b) Transmission and distribution department load dispatching operating logs.	If records are not disputed or adjusted, destroy after 1 year.
(c) Service interruption logs and reports.	6 years.
(d) Records of general inspections and operating tests.	3 years.
(e) Reports on inspections and repairs of all street openings.	6 years.
(f) Apparatus failure reports.	6 years.
(g) Records of meter tests.	Until superseding test, but not less than 2 years or as may be necessary to comply with service rules regarding refunds on fast meters.
(h) Meter history records.	For the life of the meter.
(i) Meter shop reports that are monthly reports summarizing tests and repairs.	3 years.
(j) Gas measuring records.	1 year, unless measurement data have been disputed or adjusted.
(k) Transmission line operating reports.	1 year, unless measurement data have been disputed or adjusted.
(l) Compressor operation and reports.	1 year, unless measurement data have been disputed or adjusted.
(m) Gas pressure department reports.	1 year, unless measurement data have been disputed or adjusted.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

(n) Recording instrument charts, such as pressure (static and differential), temperature, specific gravity, and heating value.	1 year, unless measurement data have been disputed or adjusted; except that where charts are exchanged with the customer and the basic information is transferred to another record, the charts shall be retained for only 6 months if the record that contains the basic chart data is retained for 1 year.
--	--

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2569b Underground storage of natural gas.

Rule 69b. The following underground storage of natural gas records shall be retained for the time periods listed:

(a) Well records, reports, and logs that include data relating to pressures, injected volumes, withdrawn volumes, core analysis, daily volumes of gas injected into and withdrawn from reservoir, cushion, and working gas volumes for each reservoir.	1 year after reservoir, field, or relevant storage area is abandoned.
(b) Records containing information relating to reservoir gas leakage, showing the total gas leakage, and recycled gas.	1 year after reservoir, field, or relevant storage area is abandoned.
(c) Records on back pressure tests field data.	1 year or until superseded.
(d) Records on back pressure test results, gas analysis.	1 year or until superseded.

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 1998-2000 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2570

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2571

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2572 Statistics; retention periods.

Rule 72. The following statistical records shall be retained for the periods listed:

(a) Annual financial, operating, and statistical reports regularly prepared in the course of business for internal administrative or operating purposes (and not used as the basis for entries to the accounts of the companies concerned) to show the results of operations and the financial condition of the utility.	5 years after date of report.
(b) Quarterly, monthly, or other periodic financial, operating, and other statistical reports as described in subdivision (a) of this rule.	2 years.
(c) All other statistical reports not covered elsewhere in these rules that are prepared for internal administrative or operating purposes only and that are not used as the basis for entries to the accounts of the company.	Destroy at option.
(d) Summaries of expenditures on maintenance and job orders and clearance to operating and other accounts, exclusive of plant accounts.	6 years.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

History: 1979 AC; 1980 AACS; 2021 MR 22, Eff. Nov 18, 2021.

R 460.2573

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2574

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2575

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2576

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2577

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2578

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2579

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2580

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2581

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.2582

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

UNCOLLECTIBLES ALLOWANCE RECOVERY FUNDS

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.2601

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 460.2602

Source: 2013 AACS.

PART 2. UNCOLLECTIBLES ALLOWANCE RECOVERY FUND

R 460.2621

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 460.2622

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 460.2623

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 460.2624

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 460.2625

Source: 2013 AACS

RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING ANIMAL CONTACT CURRENT MITIGATION

R 460.2701

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2702

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2703

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2704

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2705

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2706

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 460.2707

Source: 2007 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

TECHNICAL STANDARDS FOR ELECTRIC SERVICE

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.3101

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.3102

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.3103

Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 2. RECORDS AND REPORTS

R 460.3201

Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3202

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 460.3203

Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3204

Source: 2019 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.3205
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 3. METER REQUIREMENTS

R 460.3301
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3302
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.3303
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.3304
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.3305
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3306
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3307
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.3308
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.3309
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 4. EXTENSION OF SERVICE

R 460.3401
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3402
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3403
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3404
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3405
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.3406
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3407
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3408
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3409

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.3410

Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3411

Source: 1996 AACS.

PART 5. CONSTRUCTION, OPERATIONS, AND MAINTENANCE

R 460.3501

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 460.3502

Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3503

Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3504

Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3505

Source: 1996 AACS.

PART 6. METERING EQUIPMENT INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

R 460.3601

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 460.3602

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3603

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 460.3604

Source: 1995 AACS.

R 460.3605

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.3606

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.3607

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3608

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.3609

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3610

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3611

Source: 1995 AACS.

R 460.3612

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.3613
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.3614
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 460.3615
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.3616
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 460.3617
Source: 1995 AACS.

R 460.3618
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 7. STANDARDS OF QUALITY OF SERVICES

R 460.3701
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3702
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3703
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.3704
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3705
Source: 1996 AACS.

PART 8. SAFETY

R 460.3801
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 460.3802
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3803
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 460.3804
Source: 1996 AACS.

PART 9. COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL STANDARDS AND BILLING PRACTICES

R 460.3901
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3902
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3903

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3904

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3905

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3906

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3907

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 460.3908

Source: 2008 AACS.

**UNIFORM SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS FOR MAJOR
AND NONMAJOR ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

R 460.9001

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.9002

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.9003

Source: 2011 AACS.

**UNIFORM SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS FOR MAJOR
AND NONMAJOR ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

R 460.9019

Source: 1997 AACS.

**UNIFORM SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS FOR MAJOR
AND NONMAJOR GAS UTILITIES**

R 460.9021

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 460.9022

Source: 2011 AACS.

**UNIFORM SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS FOR MAJOR
AND NONMAJOR GAS UTILITIES**

R 460.9039

Source: 1988 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND INDUSTRY SERVICES

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

UNIFORM SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS FOR CLASS A AND B WATER UTILITIES

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.9081
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.9099
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

CODE OF CONDUCT

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.10101
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.10102
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 2. CROSS-SUBSIDIZATION AND PREFERENTIAL TREATMENT

R 460.10103
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.10104
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.10105
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.10106
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.10107
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 3. DISCRIMINATION

R 460.10108
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 4. INFORMATION SHARING

R 460.10109
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 5. REPORTING, OVERSIGHT, AND PENALTIES

R 460.10110
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.10111
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.10112

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.10113

Source: 2019 AACS.

SERVICES SUPPLIED BY WATER UTILITIES

R 460.13101

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13102

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13103

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13104

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13105

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13106

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13107

Source: 2005 AACS.

200. RECORDS AND REPORTS

R 460.13201

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13202

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13203

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13204

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13205

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13206

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13207

Source: 2005 AACS.

300. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

R 460.13301

Source: 2005 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.13302

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13303

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13304

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13305

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13306

Source: 2005 AACS.

400. CUSTOMER RELATIONS

R 460.13401

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13402

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13403

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13404

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13405

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13406

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13407

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13408

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13409

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13410

Source: 2005 AACS.

500. ENGINEERING

R 460.13501

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13502

Source: 2005 AACS.

600. METER INSPECITONS AND TESTS

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.13601

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13602

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13603

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13604

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13605

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13606

Source: 2005 AACS.

700. STANDARDS OF QUALITY OF SERVICES

R 460.13701

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13702

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13703

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13704

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13705

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13706

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 460.13707

Source: 2005 AACS.

MICHIGAN GAS SAFETY CODE

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.14001

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14003

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14004

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.14005
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14006
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14008
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14009
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14011
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14012
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14013
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14015
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14017
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14018
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

**PART 2. ANNUAL REPORTS, INCIDENT REPORTS, AND SAFETY-RELATED CONDITION
REPORTS**

R 460.14021
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14025
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14026
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14027
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14029
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14031
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14033
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14035
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14037

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14038

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14039

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14040

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 3. SAFETY STANDARDS

R 460.14041

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14045

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14047

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14049

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14051

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14053

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14054

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14057

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14059

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 4. MATERIALS

R 460.14061

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14063

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14064

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14065

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14069

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14073

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.14075
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 5. PIPE DESIGN

R 460.14101
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14103
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14105
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14107
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14109
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14111
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14113
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14115
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14117
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14119
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14121
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14123
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14125
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 6. PIPELINE COMPONENTS DESIGN

R 460.14141
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14143
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14144
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14145
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.14147
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14149
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14150
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14151
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14153
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14155
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14157
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14159
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14161
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14163
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14165
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14167
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14169
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14171
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14173
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14174
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14175
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14177
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14179
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.14181
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14183
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14185
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14187
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14189
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14191
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14193
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14195
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14197
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14199
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14201
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14203
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 7. WELDING STEEL IN PIPELINES

R 460.14221
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14223
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14225
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14227
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14229
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14230
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14231
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.14233
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14235
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14237
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14239
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14241
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14243
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14245
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 8. JOINING OF MATERIALS OTHER THAN BY WELDING

R 460.14271
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14273
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14275
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14277
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14279
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14281
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14283
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 461.14285
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14287
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 9. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS FOR TRANSMISSION LINES AND MAINS

R 460.14301
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14303
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.14305
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14307
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14309
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14311
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14313
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14317
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14319
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14321
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14323
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14325
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14327
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 10. CUSTOMER METERS; SERVICE REGULATORS; SERVICE LINES

R 460.14351
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14353
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14355
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14357
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14359
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14361
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14363
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14365

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14367

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14369

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14371

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14373

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14375

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14377

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14379

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 11. CORROSION CONTROL

R 460.14451

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14452

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14453

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14454

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14455

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14457

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14459

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14461

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14463

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14465

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14467

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14469

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14471

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14472

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14473

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14475

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14477

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14479

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14481

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14483

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14485

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14487

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14489

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

PART 12. TEST REQUIREMENTS

R 460.14501

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14503

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14505

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14507

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14509

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14511

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14513

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14515

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14517

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 13. UPDATING

R 460.14551

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14553

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14555

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14557

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 14. OPERATIONS

R 460.14601

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14603

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14605

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14606

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14607

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14609

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14611

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14613

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14614

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14615

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14616

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14617

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14619

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.14621
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14623
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14625
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14627
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14629
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14630
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 15. MAINTENANCE

R 460.14701
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14703
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14705
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14706
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14707
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14709
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14711
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14713
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14715
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14717
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14719
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14721
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14723

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14725

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14727

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14729

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14731

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14733

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14735

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14736

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14737

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14739

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14741

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14743

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14745

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14747

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14749

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14751

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14753

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14755

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

PART 16. RECORDS AND REPORTS

R 460.14801

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 460.14803

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14805

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 19. APPENDIXES AND RESCISSION

R 460.14901

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14902

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14903

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14904

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14905

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14906

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14909

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14910

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14911

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14912

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14921

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14922

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14923

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14924

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14931

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14941

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14959

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14961

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14965

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14966

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14967

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.14999

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE POLICE
MOTOR CARRIER DIVISION
MOTOR CARRIER SAFETY

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.16101

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16105

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16110

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16112

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16114

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16115

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16120

Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 2. QUALIFICATIONS OF DRIVERS

R 460.16201

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16202

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16203

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16204

Source: 1997 AACS.

QUALIFICATION AND DISQUALIFICATION OF DRIVERS

R 460.16205
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16205a
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16206
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16207
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16208
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16209
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16210
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16211
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16212
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16213
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16214
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16215
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16216
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16217
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16218
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16218a
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16218b
Source: 1997 AACS.

FILES AND RECORDS

R 460.16219
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.16220
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16221
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16222
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16223
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 3. DRIVING OF MOTOR VEHICLES

R 460.16301
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16302
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16303
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16304
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16305
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16306
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16307
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16308
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16309
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16310
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16311
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16312
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16313
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16314
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16315
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.16316
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16317
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16318
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16319
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16320
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16321
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16322
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16323
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16324
Source: 1997 AACS.

USE OF LIGHTED LAMPS AND REFLECTORS

R 460.16325
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16326
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16327
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16328
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16329
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16330
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16331
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16332
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16333
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16334
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.16335
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16335a
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16336
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16337
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16338
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 4. PARTS AND ACCESSORIES FOR SAFE OPERATION

R 460.16401
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16402
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16403
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16404
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16405
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16406
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16407
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16408
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16409
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16410
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16411
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16412
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16413
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16414
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.16415
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16416
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16417
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16418
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16419
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16420
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16421
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16422
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16423
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16424
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16425
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16426
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16427
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16428
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16429
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16430
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16431
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16432
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16433
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.16434
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16435
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16436
Source: 1997 AACS.

GLAZING AND WINDOW CONSTRUCTION

R 460.16437
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16438
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16439
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16440
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16441
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16442
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16443
Source: 1997 AACS.

MISCELLANEOUS PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

R 460.16444
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16445
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16446
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16447
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16448
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16449
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16450
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16451
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.16452
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16453
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16454
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16455
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16456
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16457
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16458
Source: 1997 AACS.

EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

R 460.16459
Source: 1997 AACS.

PROTECTION AGAINST SHIFTING OR FALLING CARGO

R 460.16460
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16461
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16462
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16463
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 5. NOTIFICATION, REPORTING, AND RECORDING OF ACCIDENTS

R 460.16501
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16510
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16515
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16520
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16525
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.16530
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 6. HOURS OF SERVICE OF DRIVERS

R 460.16601
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16605
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16610
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16615
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16620
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16625
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16630
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16635
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16640
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16645
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 7. INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

R 460.16701
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16705
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16710
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16715
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16720
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16725
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16730
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.16735
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16740
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 8. TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS; DRIVING AND PARKING RULES

R 460.16801
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16810
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16815
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16820
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16825
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16830
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16835
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16840
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16845
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16850
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16855
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16860
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16865
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.16870
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 9. APPENDIX A

R 460.16901
Source: 1997 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE BEFORE THE COMMISSION

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.17101
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17103
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17105
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17107
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17109
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17111
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17113
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17115
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17117
Source: 1992 AACS.

PART 2. INTERVENTIONS

R 460.17201
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17203
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17205
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17207
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17209
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17301
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17303
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17305
Source: 2015 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.17307
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17309
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17311
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17313
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17315
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17317
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17319
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17321
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17323
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17325
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17327
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17329
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17331
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17333
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17335
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17337
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17339
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17341
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17401
Source: 2015 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.17403
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17405
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17501
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17503
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17505
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17507
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17509
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17511
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17513
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17515
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17601
Source: 2015 AACS.

R 460.17603
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.17605
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.17607
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 7. DECLARATORY RULINGS

R 460.17701
Source: 2015 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE POLICE

COMMERCIAL VEHICLE ENFORCEMENT DIVISION

MOTOR CARRIERS

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.18101

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18105

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18106

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18199

Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 2. APPLICATION FOR CARRIER CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

R 460.18201

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18202

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18203

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18204

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18205

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18206

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18207

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 460.18208

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18209

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18212

Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 3. MODIFIED PROCEDURE

R 460.18301

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18302

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18303

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18304

Source: 2018 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.18307
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18308
Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 4. AUTHORITY AND PERMITS

R 460.18401
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18402
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18403
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18404
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18405
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18406
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18407
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 460.18408
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18409
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18410
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18411
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18412
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18413
Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 5. IDENTIFICATION OF VEHICLE

R 460.18501
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18502
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18503

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18504

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18505

Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 6. TRANSFER OF AUTHORITY

R 460.18601

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18602

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18603

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18604

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18605

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18606

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18607

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18609

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18610

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18611

Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 7. SHIPPING DOCUMENTS AND PAYMENT OF FREIGHT CHARGES

R 460.18701

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18703

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18705

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18706

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18707

Source: 2018 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.18708
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18710
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18711
Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 8. ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING PROCEDURES

R 460.18801
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18802
Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 9. EMERGENCY-TEMPORARY AND TEMPORARY AUTHORITY

R 460.18901
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18902
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18903
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18904
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18906
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18907
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18909
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18910
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18911
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.18912
Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 10. COLLECTIVE RATE MAKING BETWEEN OR AMONG CARRIERS

R 460.19001
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19002
Source: 2018 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.19003
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19004
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19005
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19006
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19007
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19008
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19009
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19010
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19011
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19012
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19013
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19014
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19016
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19018
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19019
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19020
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19021
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19022
Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 11. INSURANCE

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.19101
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19102
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19103
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19104
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19105
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19106
Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 12. RATES AND TARIFFS

R 460.19201
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19202
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19203
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19204
Source: 2018 AACS.

RATE JUSTIFICATION

R 460.19205
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19206
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19207
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19209
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19210
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19211
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19212
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19213

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2018 AACs.

R 460.19214

Source: 2018 AACs.

R 460.19215

Source: 2018 AACs.

R 460.19216

Source: 2018 AACs.

R 460.19217

Source: 2018 AACs.

R 460.19218

Source: 1984 AACs.

R 460.19219

Source: 1984 AACs.

R 460.19220

Source: 1984 AACs.

R 460.19221

Source: 1984 AACs.

R 460.19222

Source: 1984 AACs.

R 460.19223

Source: 1984 AACs.

R 460.19224

Source: 2018 AACs.

R 460.19225

Source: 2018 AACs.

R 460.19226

Source: 2018 AACs.

R 460.19227

Source: 2018 AACs.

R 460.19228

Source: 2018 AACs.

TARIFF COMPILATION

R 460.19229

Source: 2018 AACs.

R 460.19230

Source: 2018 AACs.

R 460.19231

Source: 2018 AACs.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.19232
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19233
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19234
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19235
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19236
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19237
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19238
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19239
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19240
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19241
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19242
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19243
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19244
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19245
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19246
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19247
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19248
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19249
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19250

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19251

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19252

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 460.19253

Source: 2018 AACS.

PART 13. FORMS

R 460.19301

Source: 2018 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

GAS SAFETY

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 460.20101

Source: 2014.

R 460.20102

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20103

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20104

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 2. SAFETY STANDARDS AND TESTING REQUIREMENTS

R 460.20201

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20202

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 3. ADDITIONAL MINIMUM SAFETY STANDARDS

R 460.20301

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20302

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.20303

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20304

Source: 2019 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.20305
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20306
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20307
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20308
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20309
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.20310
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20311
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20312
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20313
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20314
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20315
Source: 2014.

R 460.20316
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20317
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20318
Source: 2014.

R 460.20319
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20320
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.20321
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.20322
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20323
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20324

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20325

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20326

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20327

Source: 2014.

R 460.20328

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20329

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20330

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 460.20331

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20332

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20335 M

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20338

Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 4. SOUR GAS PIPELINES

R 460.20401

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 460.20402

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 460.20403

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 460.20404

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 460.20405

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 460.20406

Source: 2003 AACS.

R 460.20407

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20408

Source: 2010 AACS.

R 460.20409

Source: 2019 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.20410
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20411
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20412
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20413
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20414
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20415
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20416
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20417
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20418
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20419
Source: 2014.

R 460.20420
Source: 2014.

R 460.20421
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20422
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20423
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20424
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20425
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 460.20426
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20427
Source: 2003 AACCS.

R 460.20428
Source: 2003 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 460.20429
Source: 2003 AACS.

R 460.20430
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 460.20431
Source: 2003 AACS.

PART 5. RECORDS AND REPORTS

R 460.20501
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20502
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20503
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20504
Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 6. ADOPTION OF STANDARDS

R 460.20601
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20602
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20603
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20604
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20605
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 460.20606
Source: 2019 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BUREAU OF URBAN AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

MOTOR BUS TRANSPORTATION

R 474.1
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 474.2
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 474.3
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 474.4

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 474.5

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 474.6

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 474.7

Source: 2019 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BUREAU OF URBAN AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

STATE RAIL LINE DIVESTITURE

R 474.51

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 474.52

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 474.53

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 474.54

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 474.55

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 474.56

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 474.57

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 474.58

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 474.59

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BUREAU OF URBAN AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION

MOTOR BUS TRANSPORTATION

R 474.101

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 474.102

Source: 2018 AACS.

R 474.103

Source: 2018 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 474.104
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 474.105
Source: 2018 AACS.

R 474.106
Source: 2018 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND INDUSTRY SERVICES
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 484.1
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.2
Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 2. RECORDS AND REPORTS

R 484.21
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.22
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.23
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.24
Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 3. CUSTOMER RELATIONS

R 484.31
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.32
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.33
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.34
Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 4. ENGINEERING

R 484.41
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.42
Source: 2005 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 484.43
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.44
Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 5. MAINTENANCE

R 484.51
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.52
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.53
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.54
Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 6. QUALITY OF SERVICE

R 484.61
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.62
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.63
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.64
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.65
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.66
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.67
Source: 2005 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

UNBUNDLED NETWORK ELEMENT AND LOCAL INTERCONNECTION SERVICES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 484.71
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.72
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.73

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 2. PROVISION OF UNBUNDLED NETWORK ELEMENTS AND LOCAL INTERCONNECTION

R 484.74

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.75

Source: 2019 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

BASIC LOCAL EXCHANGE SERVICE CUSTOMER MIGRATION

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 484.81

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.82

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.83

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.84

Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 2. TRANSFER OF END USER BY PROVIDERS

R 484.85

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.86

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.87

Source: 2019 AACS.

the

R484.88

Source: 2019 AACS.

PART 3. REMEDIES, WAIVER, AND GENERAL EXEMPTIONS

R 484.89

Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.90

Source: 2019 AACS.

OPERATOR SERVICE PROVIDERS

R 484.101

Source: 1996 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 484.102
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.103
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.104
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.105
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.106
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.107
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.108
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.109
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.110
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.111
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.112
Source: 1996 AACS.

PAYPHONE SERVICE

R 484.151
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.152
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.153
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.154
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.155
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.156
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.157
Source: 1996 AACS.

R 484.158
Source: 1996 AACS.

PRIVACY STANDARDS FOR TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES

- R 484.201**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.202**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.203**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.204**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.205**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.206**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.207**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.208**
Source: 2011 AACS.

BILLING STANDARDS FOR BASIC RESIDENTIAL TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICE

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- R 484.301**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.302**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.303**
Source: 1996 AACS.

PART 2. PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES

- R 484.321**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.322**
Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 3. BILLING AND PAYMENT STANDARDS

- R 484.331**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.332**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.333**
Source: 2011 AACS.
- R 484.334**

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.335

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.336

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.337

Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 4. SECURITY DEPOSITS, SERVICE OBLIGATIONS, AND PREPAYMENT OF SERVICES

R 484.341

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.342

Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 5. CUSTOMER ACCESS TO INFORMATION

R 484.351

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.352

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.353

Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 6. INVESTIGATIONS AND INFORMAL COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

R 484.361

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.362

Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 7. FORMAL COMPLAINTS

R 484.371

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.372

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.373

Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 8. SHUTOFF OF SERVICE

R 484.381

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.382

Source: 2011 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 484.383
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.384
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.385
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.386
Source: 2011 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AND INDUSTRY SERVICES

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 484.401
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.402
Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 2. RECORDS, REPORTS, AND TARIFFS

R 484.421
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.422
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.423
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.424
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.425
Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 3. CUSTOMER RELATIONS

R 484.431
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.434
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.435
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.438
Source: 2005 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 484.439

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.440

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.440a

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.440b

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.440c

Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 4. ENGINEERING AND PLANNING

R 484.441

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.442

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.443

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.444

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.445

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.446

Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 5. REPAIR AND INSTALLATION

R 484.451

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.452

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.453

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.454

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.455

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.456

Source: 2005 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 484.457

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.458

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.459

Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 6. MONITORING

R 484.460

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.461

Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 7. WAIVERS AND EXCEPTIONS

R 484.471

Source: 2005 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND ECONOMIC GROWTH

DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

MICHIGAN CHILDREN'S PROTECTION REGISTRY RULES

R 484.501

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.502

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.503

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.504

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.505

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.506

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.507

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.508

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.509

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.510

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 484.511

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 484.512

Source: 2005 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND ECONOMIC GROWTH

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES

PART 1.GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 484.519

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.520

Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 2. RECORDS, REPORTS, AND TARIFFS

R 484.521

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.522

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.523

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.524

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.525

Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 3. CUSTOMER RELATIONS

R 484.531

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.534

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.535

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.538

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.539

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.540

Source: 2011 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 484.540a
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.540b
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.540c
Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 4. ENGINEERING AND PLANNING

R 484.541
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.542
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.543
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.544
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.545
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.546
Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 5. REPAIR AND INSTALLATION

R 484.551
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.552
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.553
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.554
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.555
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.556
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.557
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.558
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.559
Source: 2011 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 484.560
Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 6. MONITORING

R 484.561
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.561
Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 7. WAIVERS AND EXCEPTIONS

R 484.571
Source: 2011 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND ECONOMIC GROWTH

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES – LICENSE TRANSFER PROCEDURES

R 484.601
Source: 2008 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, LABOR, AND ECONOMIC GROWTH

MICHIGAN PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

PROCEDURES FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS ARBITRATIONS AND MEDIATIONS

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 484.701
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.702
Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 2. ARBITRATION

R 484.703
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.704
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.705
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.706
Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 3. MEDIATION

R 484.707
Source: 2011 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 484.708
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.709
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 484.710
Source: 2011 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

EMERGENCY 9-1-1 SERVICE STANDARDS OF TRAINING

PART 1: GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 484.801
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 484.802
Source: 2012 AACS.

PART 2: TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

R 484.803
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 484.804
Source: 2012 AACS.

R 484.805
Source: 2012 AACS.

PART 3: EXCEPTIONS

R 484.806
Source: 2012 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

EMERGENCY 9-1-1 SERVICES MULTILINE TELEPHONE SYSTEMS

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 484.901
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.902
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.903
Source: 2019 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 484.904
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.905
Source: 2019 AACS.

R 484.906
Source: 2019 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

**RESPONSIBILITIES OF PROVIDERS OF BASIC LOCAL EXCHANGE SERVICE THAT CEASE TO PROVIDE
THE SERVICE**

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 484.1001
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 484.1002
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 484.1003
Source: 2020 AACS.

**PART 2. RESPONSIBILITIES OF PROVIDERS AND WHOLESALE PROVIDERS INVOLVED IN A
DISCONNECTION DISPUTE**

R 484.1004
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 484.1005
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 484.1006
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 484.1007
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 484.1008
Source: 2020 AACS.

PART 3. REMEDIES

R 484.1009
Source: 2020 AACS.

BANKS

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 487.1101
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1102

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 2. ADMINISTRATION

R 487.1201

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1202

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1203

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1204

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1210

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 4. POWERS

R 487.1410

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1420

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1421

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1422

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1423

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1424

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1425

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1426

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1427

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1430

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 5. REGULATION

R 487.1501

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 487.1502

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 487.1503
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
BUREAU OF MANAGEMENT SERVICES
STATE DIRECT DEPOSIT PROCESS

R 487.2101
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 487.2102
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 487.2103
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 487.2104
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 487.2105
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 487.2106
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 487.2107
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 487.2108
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 487.2109
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 487.2110
Source: 1994 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND ECONOMIC GROWTH
OFFICE OF FINANCIAL AND INSURANCE SERVICES
DEFERRED PRESENTMENT STATEWIDE DATABASE

R 487.2121
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 487.2122
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 487.2123
Source: 2007 AACS.

CREDIT UNIONS

R 490.1
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 490.2

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 490.4

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 490.5

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 490.6

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 490.9

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 490.10

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 490.11

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 490.11a

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 490.12

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 490.15

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 490.15a

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 490.16

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 490.17

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 490.21

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 490.22

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 490.23

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 490.24

Source: 1979 AC.

R 490.25

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 490.31

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 490.41

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 490.51

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 490.52

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 490.81

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 490.82

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 490.94

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 490.95

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 490.96

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 490.97

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 490.98

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 490.99

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 490.101

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 490.102

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 490.103

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 490.104

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 490.105

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 490.111

Source: 2017 AACs.

R 490.112

Source: 2017 AACs.

R 490.113

Source: 2013 AACs.

R 490.114

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 490.115

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 490.116

Source: 2017 AACCS.

R 490.117

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 490.118

Source: 2013 AACCS.

SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS

R 491.101

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.110

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.115

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.120

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.125

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.130

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.135

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.140

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.145

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.150

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.155

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.160

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.165

Source: 2013 AACCS.

R 491.170

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 491.175

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 491.180

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 491.185

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 491.190

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 491.195

Source: 2013 AACS.

R 491.197

Source: 2013 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS BUREAU

REGULATORY LOAN LICENSEES

R 493.1

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 493.5

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 493.10

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 493.11

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 493.12

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 493.13

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 493.14

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 493.15

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 493.16

Source: 2020 AACS.

R 493.20

Source: 2020 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2021 Edition

R 493.22
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 493.24
Source: 2020 AACS.

R 493.95
Source: 2020 AACS.

SECONDARY MORTGAGE LICENSEES

R 493.101
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 493.102
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 493.110
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 493.111
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 493.112
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 493.113
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 493.114
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 493.120
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.